

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



2nd Adjustments Budget 2023/2024

31 January 2024



SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /
IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 31 JANUARY / JANUARIE /
JANYUWARI 2024
BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC
CENTRE, HERMANUS

TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL ON 31 JANUARY 2024, AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Mr D O'Neill, Municipal Manager
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
Mr S Madikane, Director : LED
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Services
Mr D van der Heever, Chief Audit Executive
Mr J Solomons, Senior Manager : Operational Services
Ms A Le Roux, Manager : Property Administration
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
Ms R Steenekamp, Media Liaison & Social Media Liaison Officer
Mr T Louw, Technical Support : Auditorium
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services

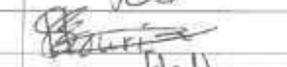
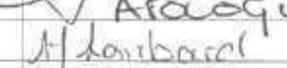
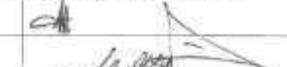
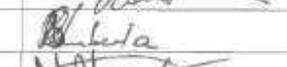
ALSO PRESENT:

Eskom Officials

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING : 31 JANUARY 2024

ALDERMEN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BANDEZA, V	
BEYI, S	
BRICE, KD	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
DEES, RM	
ELS, T	
FOURIE, SH	
GILLION, E	
GRIMBEEK, MD	
KOMANI, AS	
LERM, CH	
LOMBARD, H	
NGQANDANA, K	
NOMATITI, M	
NOMBULA, BG	
NGINATA, NNT	
NTSABO, L	
NUTT, R	
RABIE, AL	
RESANDT, CT	
SIHLAHLA, M	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
VAN STADEN, JA	
WILLIAMS, SH	

4.15

**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024
(GENERAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET)**

BA King
23 January 2024

Senior Manager: Financial Services

(028) 313 8154

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from the midyear review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 24 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 FEBRUARY 2024

**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024
(GENERAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET)**

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

23 JANUARY 2024

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from the midyear review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
(MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance at midyear and may thereafter approve a revised budget by 28 February through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials, managers and budget holders reviewed the midyear budget performance during December 2023 and January 2024. The final midyear review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

• Operational Budget Amendments

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R105m and R90m respectively. Additional expenditure and revenue relates mainly to additional and rollover grants approved from Provincial Treasury, proposals relating to savings and additional requests over all directorates,

additional services revenue and adjustments to provisions, impairment and bad debts write-offs.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments are the following:

Additional Requests/Savings from Directorates	R13 750 380
Provisions and Impairment	R50 969 608
Expenditure on grants and Pub Contr.	R40 207 789

Mainstream revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional Services Charges Revenue	R29 000 000
Additional Revenues (Fines, Agency Fees etc.)	R27 500 000
Additional and Roll-over Grant Funding	R32 161 164
Public Contributions (In-Kind)	R995 355

Details of the midyear review proposals and the summary of revisions & virements are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2023/24 will have a net decrease of R5 227 410. This mainly relates to changes in the housing grant allocation from Capex to Opex.

Roll-over Projects (Previous Year)	R1 264 913
Additions	R727 035
Corrections	-R32 713
Public Contributions/Donations	R995 355
Housing expenditure from Capex to Opex	-R8 182 000

Details of the midyear review proposals, a summary of all capital budget changes and the revised schedule of capital projects for 2023/24 are listed in Annexure A.

The revised Capital budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the financial results from the 2022/2023 financial year and the subsequent adjustments budget.

Cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals. The net effect on cash of the adjustments budget relates to an increase of R176m for 2023/24. This is primarily as a result of the updating of opening balances since the finalisation of the 2022/23 audit and from the 2nd adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024 will serve before Council on 31 January 2024. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 2nd adjustments budget for 2023/2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

Changes to the service delivery indicators are included in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule, in Annexure B, and the details of changes are listed in Annexure C.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R104 927 777
REVENUE INCREASE	R89 656 519
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/DEFICIT	-R15 271 258

Capital Budget

Reduction of R5 227 410.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Project requests and reduction proposals are included in Annexure A.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)
- Annexure C: KPI Amendments

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:
 - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**;
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 FEBRUARY 2024

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2024

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance	400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	784 082	782 702	-	-	-	-	14 489	14 489	797 191	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3 628	3 429	-	-	-	-	270	270	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services	450 692	448 482	-	-	-	-	13 184	13 184	461 666	472 038	500 353
Total Revenue by Vote	1 730 869	1 727 080	-	-	-	-	89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	810	810	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services	69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance	107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	3 841	3 841	111 282	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	57 128	57 128	877 183	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services	137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	26 171	26 171	163 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	19 382	19 183	-	-	-	-	47	47	19 229	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services	530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	16 930	16 930	547 436	558 809	580 988
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	(8 069)	(8 069)	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services	8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits	964	964	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 754	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	191 141	200 916	213 137
Interest	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 378	-	-	-	-	54 818	54 818	1 731 195	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	537 911	548 624	-	-	-	-	916	916	549 540	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	384	384	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed	62 499	61 543	-	-	-	-	3 210	3 210	64 754	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment	19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	30 958	30 958	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services	300 624	289 381	-	-	-	-	14 099	14 099	303 480	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	10 709	10 709	-	-
Operational costs	164 252	165 539	-	-	-	-	44 450	44 450	209 989	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	(50 110)	(50 110)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	33 948	33 948	84 651	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	9 075	9 075	-	-	-	-	(3 913)	(3 913)	5 162	-	-	
Executive and council	5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5	-	-	
Finance and administration	4 070	4 070	-	-	-	-	1 087	1 087	5 157	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	49 161	47 451	-	-	-	-	(5 126)	(5 126)	42 325	41 794	79 461	
Community and social services	1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	30	30	1 360	-	-	
Sport and recreation	5 041	3 331	-	-	-	-	506	506	3 837	11 704	16 241	
Public safety	900	900	-	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	3 450	-	-	
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	5 748	5 748	-	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 525	-	2 981	
Planning and development	1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	(283)	(283)	825	-	-	
Road transport	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	60	60	4 700	-	2 981	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	145 425	143 545	-	-	-	-	4 034	4 034	147 579	88 531	82 000	
Energy sources	59 526	58 146	-	-	-	-	103	103	58 249	33 500	34 000	
Water management	25 963	25 463	-	-	-	-	677	677	26 140	35 510	25 700	
Waste water management	59 445	59 445	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	62 595	19 521	17 800	
Waste management	490	490	-	-	-	-	105	105	595	-	4 500	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442	
Funded by:												
National Government	54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	800	800	51 503	40 235	41 222	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	33 843	33 843	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(41 695)	(41 695)	195	30 090	63 220	
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	92 593	-	-	-	-	(7 051)	(7 051)	85 541	70 325	104 442	
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	607	607	95 821	60 000	60 000	
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	1 217	1 217	19 230	-	-	
Total Capital Funding	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442	

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	(11 058)	(11 058)	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	(859)	(859)	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT	1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets	32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	164 075	164 075	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets											
Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346
Property, plant and equipment	3 859 136	3 855 546	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	3 850 319	3 829 345	3 839 955
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets	7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 192 247	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 187 020	4 179 156	4 203 006
TOTAL ASSETS	4 879 158	4 875 568	-	-	-	-	158 848	158 848	5 034 415	5 001 572	5 012 074
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits	65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	182 222	182 222	-	-	-	-	1	1	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	42 971	42 971	-	-	-	-	3 517	3 517	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT	2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	72	72	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities	5 904	5 904	-	-	-	-	453	453	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	4 043	4 043	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	14 063	14 063	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	144 013	144 013	-	-	-	-	(17 211)	(17 211)	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	(3 148)	(3 148)	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 081 163	1 081 163	-	-	-	-	895	895	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	3 797 994	3 794 404	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794 766	3 791 176	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 949 129	3 880 826	3 963 342
Funds and Reserves	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 797 994	3 794 404	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges	904 949	904 949	-	-	-	-	28 448	28 448	933 397	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue	171 788	171 788	-	-	-	-	(9 767)	(9 767)	162 021	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 754	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	191 141	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	34 839	34 839	85 541	40 235	41 222
Interest	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 433 760)	(1 433 561)	-	-	-	-	(12 213)	(12 213)	(1 445 774)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	(16 380)	(16 380)	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 672	190 082	-	-	-	-	47 493	47 493	237 576	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(209 409)	(205 819)	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227	(200 592)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(214 389)	(210 799)	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227	(205 572)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(6 962)	(6 962)	-	-	-	-	52 721	52 721	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	523 264	523 264	-	-	-	-	123 272	123 272	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Budget		Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:	594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	770 140	747 800	735 644
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	60 660	60 660	-	-	-	-	13 684	13 684	74 343	88 428	104 223
Other provisions	6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:	192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	13 684	13 684	206 677	186 263	210 164
Surplus(shortfall)	401 154	401 154	-	-	-	-	162 308	162 308	563 463	561 537	525 480

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	140 449	124 708	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	119 481	70 684	98 401
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	48 795	47 415	-	-	-	-	103	103	47 518	21 500	19 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	11 313	8 948	-	-	-	-	677	677	9 625	12 610	4 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	400	400	-	-	-	-	105	105	505	-	500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 007	69 266	-	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	70 813	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	506	506	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	973	973	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	(7 239)	(7 239)	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	526	526	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	30	30	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	410	410	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	52 660	62 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 946	34 541	38 841
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	59 526	58 146	-	-	-	-	103	103	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 963	25 463	-	-	-	-	677	677	26 140	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	490	490	-	-	-	-	105	105	595	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	150 065	148 185	-	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	149 732	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 041	3 331	-	-	-	-	506	506	3 837	11 704	16 241
Community Assets	11 254	9 544	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	973	973	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	(7 239)	(7 239)	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	526	526	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	30	30	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	410	410	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	919 844	919 844	-	-	-	-	140	140	919 984	880 340	843 208
Storm water Infrastructure	244 723	244 723	-	-	-	-	523	523	245 246	241 658	232 993
Electrical Infrastructure	581 070	579 690	-	-	-	-	103	103	579 792	585 280	590 655
Water Supply Infrastructure	531 445	530 945	-	-	-	-	677	677	531 622	542 235	542 589
Sanitation Infrastructure	484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	46 852	46 852	-	-	-	-	105	105	46 958	43 600	44 685
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 808 488	2 806 608	-	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	2 808 155	2 771 154	2 728 483
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	933 820	932 110	-	-	-	-	(12 239)	(12 239)	919 871	944 464	1 006 392
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	71	71	7 980	7 673	7 348
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 932	17 932	-	-	-	-	556	556	18 487	15 851	13 190
Machinery and Equipment	5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	410	410	5 874	4 675	3 462
Transport Assets	93 432	93 432	-	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	97 859	93 130	88 357
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 117 991	4 114 401	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 109 173	4 093 325	4 109 042
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	293 296	290 639	-	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	299 214	314 839	326 561
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	75 266	75 879	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	79 379	79 593	84 168
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 469	5 991	-	-	-	-	100	100	6 091	6 836	7 224
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	41 404	41 388	-	-	-	-	201	201	41 588	45 107	41 533
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	21 800	24 847	26 242
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	290	290	14 008	14 494	15 314
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	7 697	7 682	-	-	-	-	750	750	8 432	8 224	8 691
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	168 080	168 185	-	-	-	-	3 114	3 114	171 299	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities	47 427	47 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 241	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 419	18 566	19 610
Community Assets	62 076	61 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 660	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	18 438	15 738	-	-	-	-	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 438	15 738	-	-	-	-	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	13 556	-	-	-	-	10	10	13 566	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	6 131	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets	16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	3 827	3 827	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	442 450	439 793	-	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	448 369	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	32.9%	39.4%							40.4%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	7.1%	7.1%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	8.8%	9.0%							9.3%	9.1%	9.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	31	30	30	30	31324.36	154	184		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	4	4	4	4	4900	19	23		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-		
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206		
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455		
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700		
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700		
Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155		
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302		
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302		
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677		
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677		
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054		
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total cost of FBS provided	39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892		
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264		
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2024

Standard Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration	460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	36 907	36 907	497 521	487 005	515 935	
Executive and council	52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 529	58 649	65 602	
Finance and administration	407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 210	411 992	428 357	450 333	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	177 203	175 493	-	-	-	-	50 888	50 888	226 381	166 849	181 807	
Community and social services	8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	461	461	9 246	9 130	9 539	
Sport and recreation	16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360	
Public safety	38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398	
Housing	113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	25 609	25 609	139 063	91 902	98 509	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	20 693	20 494	-	-	-	-	259	259	20 753	13 909	17 008	
Planning and development	15 360	15 161	-	-	-	-	179	179	15 341	13 164	13 229	
Road transport	5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	80	80	5 370	700	3 732	
Environmental protection	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
Trading services	1 072 360	1 070 480	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	1 072 082	1 150 093	1 224 437	
Energy sources	654 236	652 856	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	636 972	714 079	768 859	
Water management	169 924	169 424	-	-	-	-	16 664	16 664	186 088	177 202	186 067	
Waste water management	143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	(5 959)	137 607	147 334	150 976	
Waste management	104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	6 781	6 781	111 415	111 477	118 535	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 730 869	1 727 080					89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	334 581	334 574	-	-	-	-	5 036	5 036	339 610	338 627	354 163	
Executive and council	80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	810	810	81 583	70 297	72 191	
Finance and administration	249 820	249 447	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	253 672	263 743	277 153	
Internal audit	4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	
Community and public safety	297 549	297 491	-	-	-	-	61 126	61 126	358 617	303 168	288 978	
Community and social services	23 853	24 040	-	-	-	-	510	510	24 550	25 038	26 334	
Sport and recreation	63 849	63 638	-	-	-	-	158	158	63 796	70 406	74 304	
Public safety	132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	26 558	26 558	158 751	139 628	146 420	
Housing	77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	33 900	33 900	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	210 462	210 807	-	-	-	-	3 614	3 614	214 421	224 165	234 704	
Planning and development	56 507	56 187	-	-	-	-	35	35	56 222	56 025	58 748	
Road transport	129 394	129 988	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	133 567	134 762	140 554	
Environmental protection	24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
Trading services	895 516	895 038	-	-	-	-	35 152	35 152	930 190	973 163	1 035 587	
Energy sources	527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	4 278	4 278	531 852	586 312	631 975	
Water management	149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	3 276	3 276	153 177	155 404	162 098	
Waste water management	122 166	121 688	-	-	-	-	15 887	15 887	137 575	128 306	133 494	
Waste management	95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	11 711	11 711	107 586	103 141	108 019	
Other	4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 742 212	1 742 013					104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(14 932)					(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353	

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	(71)	(71)	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 210	192 620	-	-	-	-	(7 416)	(7 416)	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	204 565	200 218	-	-	-	-	(12 488)	(12 488)	187 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	668	668	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	468	468	-	-	-	-	655	655	1 123	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	3 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	3 163	3 163	5 139	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	7 260	7 260	12 861	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442



**2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2023/2024**

INDEX

- 1 **Operational**
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments
- 2 **Capital**
Capital Budget Proposals
Capital Summary of Changes
Revised Capital Budget
Revised 3-year Housing Budget
- 3 **Virements**
Virement Summary
- 4 **Grants & Public Contributions**
Provincial Gazette
NT & PT Roll-overs
Public Contributions

A2/37

2023/2024 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
1	SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES					
2	Council & Mayors Office	Expenditure/Employee Related Cost/Municipal Staff/Salaries, Wages and Allowances/Ballo Salary and Wages	0	384,412	0	AMENDMENTS TO COUNCIL BUDGET-APPOINTMENT OF NEW MAYOR MEMBER
3		Total for Council & Mayors Office	0	384,412	0	
4						
5	Management Services	NO MYR REQUESTS	0	0	0	
6		Total for Management Services	0	0	0	
7	Finance	Expenditure/Operational Cost/Insurance Underwriting/Insurance Brokers Fees	-40,000	0	0	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
8		Expenditure/Operational Cost/Insurance Underwriting/Premiums	-200,000	0	0	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
9		Total for Finance	-240,000	0	0	
10						
11	Community Services	Expenditure/Contracted Services/Consultants and Professional Services/Business and Advisory/Project Management	-200,000	0	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN FUNCTIONS
12		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	200,000	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN FUNCTIONS
13		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-25,000	0	0	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
14		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	90,000	0	REQUEST FOR FUNDING
15		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-1,728,873	0	0	SAVINGS DUE TO TENDER CURRENTLY NOT IN PLACE
16		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	1,000,000	0	REQUEST TO BE ADDED TO RE-SURFACE TENDER
17		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	728,873	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN FUNCTIONS
18		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	760,000	0	FUNDING REQUIRED TO HIRE IN TANKERS FROM JANUARY TO JUNE 2024 DUE TO ANTICIPATED MECHANICAL BREAKDOWNS AND LONGS PERIODS OF MECHANICAL REPAIRS.
19		Expenditure/Operational Costs/Hire Charges	0	1,600,000	0	FUNDING REQUIRED TO HIRE TRUCK FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE/BLOCKAGES
20		Expenditure/Operational Costs/Hire Charges	0	100,000	0	REQUEST FOR FUNDING SEWER
21		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Sewerage Services	0	60,000	0	FUNDING NEEDED FOR SEWER BLOCKAGES
22		Expenditure/Inventory Consumed/Materials and Supplies	0	1,600,000	0	FUNDING NEEDED FOR THE REPAIR OF ROADS DUE TO STORMWATER DAMAGES
23		Expenditure/Inventory Consumed/Materials and Supplies	0	1,400,000	0	MYR REQUEST FOR R 1.4 MILLION DUE TO TRANSFER OF FUNDING TO HIRE CHARGES FOR VACUUM TANKERS
24		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
25		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
26		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
27		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
28		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
29		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
30		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
31		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
32		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
33		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
34		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
35		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
36		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
37		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
38		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
39		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
40		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
41		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
42		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
43		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
44		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
45		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
46		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
47		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	78,848	0	SHORTFALL ON VEHICLE MAINTENANCE
48		Total for Community Services	-1,951,873	10,928,985	0	
49	Infrastructure & Planning			8,875,012		
50		Expenditure/Inventory Consumed/Materials and Supplies	0	4,759	0	NEW PROJECT - INDIGENT & CULTURAL MANAGEMENT & SERVICES FOR CONVERSION FROM CONVENTIONAL TO PREPAID (REQUEST SUBMITTED BY FINANCE)
51		Expenditure/Inventory Consumed/Materials and Supplies	0	4,759	0	NEW PROJECT - INDIGENT & CULTURAL MANAGEMENT & SERVICES FOR CONVERSION FROM CONVENTIONAL TO PREPAID (REQUEST SUBMITTED BY FINANCE)
52						The approved 2023/24 budget for this vote is R 75 852,000. The actual expenditure on this vote in 2022/23 was R 35 413 560. The amended total budget requested is in line with the total 2022/23 expenditure. Load shedding and its associated financial burden on the municipality has been continuing into 2023/24, and 3 large additional generators have been installed during the last 6 months, resulting in additional fuel and other related costs. The September 2023 storms required extensive unplanned emergency repair work at several bulk sewer installations, e.g. # 4 sewerage pumpstations in Stamford, the old lift works at the Hermanus WWTW, and the treatment ponds at Hermanus, Kleinmond and Houtson WWTW's.
53		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Outsourced Services/Sewerage Services	0	8,928,918	0	
54		Total for Infrastructure & Planning	0	8,928,918	0	
55						
56	Protection Services	Expenditure/Contracted Services/Outsourced Services/Business and Advisory/Project Management	-150,000	0	0	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
57		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Consultants and Professional Services/Business and Advisory/Project Management	-50,000	0	0	PROVISION OF NON-STRUCTURED FOR STAFF TRANSFERS FROM 2021(0850091868)
58		Employee Related Cost/Municipal Staff/Salaries, Wages and Allowances/Non Structured	0	50,000	0	NON STRUCTURED - NO BUREAU FOR PROVISION OF OVERTIME
59						BUDGET ALLOCATION OF R80 000 TO FIRE TEMP-SAL FOR FESTIVE SEASON ADDITIONAL SECURITY SERVICES
60	Fire Brigade	Expenditure/Employee Related Cost/Municipal Staff/Salaries, Wages and Allowances/Ballo Salary and Wages	0	560,000	0	AS AGREED BY CFO, DIR, ARRISSON AND DIR MICHAELS (EMAIL)
61		Expenditure/Contracted Services/Outsourced Services/Fire Services	0	910,000	0	ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR HELICOPTERS
62		Total for Protection Services	-200,000	710,000	0	
63						
64	LED					
65						
66						
67	Social Development	Expenditure/Contracted Services/Contractors/Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-186,000	0	0	FACILITY
68		Expenditure/Operational Costs/Advertising, Publicity and Marketing/Gifts and Promotional Items	-27,000	0	0	FACILITY

A3 37

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	DEPT FOR LED	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES
69			Total for LED	-223 900	0	0	
70			SAVINGS IN LIEU OF ROLL-OVER GRANT APPROVED	-223 900	0	0	
71	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	-227 933	0	0	SAVINGS IN LIEU OF ROLL-OVER GRANT APPROVED
72	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	-281 079	0	0	SAVINGS IN LIEU OF ROLL-OVER GRANT APPROVED
73	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	-4 357 160	0	0	SAVINGS IN LIEU OF ROLL-OVER GRANT APPROVED
74				-4 885 962	0	0	
75				-4 885 962	0	0	
76				-7 800 535	0	0	
77			TOTAL SAVINGS & REQUESTS FROM DIRECTORATES	-7 800 535	0	0	
78			NETT EXPENDITURE	13 750 300	0	0	
79							
80			OTHER EXPENDITURE CONSIDERATIONS				
81	Council	Council's General	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	-1 843 900	0	ADJUSTMENT TO PROVISIONS IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
82	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	9 076 261	0	ADJUSTMENT TO PROVISIONS IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
83	Council	Council's General	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	386 030	0	ADJUSTMENT TO PROVISIONS IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
84	Council	Council's General	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 335 627	0	ADJUSTMENT TO PROVISIONS IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
85	Council	Council's General	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	9 302 261	0	ADJUSTMENT TO PROVISIONS IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91	Protection Services	Traffic	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	24 748 972	0	FINES IMPAIRMENT TREND ACCORDING TO CURRENT ISSUING
92	Finance	Assessment Rates	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 416 802	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
93	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	985 466	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
94	Finance	Finance Revenue	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	-452 523	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
95	Infrastructure & Planning	Property Administration	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 571 974	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
96	Community Services	Refuse Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 075 937	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
97	Community Services	Sewerage Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	726 357	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
98	Community Services	Water Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 487 156	0	ADJUSTMENT TO IMPAIRMENT IN LINE WITH CURRENT TRENDS
99				0	30 667 616	0	
100							
101	Finance	Assessment Rates	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	171 006	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
102	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	2 002 806	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
103	Finance	Finance Revenue	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	2 911 770	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
104	Infrastructure & Planning	Property Administration	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	948 372	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
105	Community Services	Refuse Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	672 819	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
106	Community Services	Sewerage Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 148 944	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
107	Community Services	Water Income	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	3 367 676	0	FOR DIRECT TRANSACTION NOT VIA PROVISION
108				0	19 706 492	0	
109							
110	Infrastructure & Planning	Streets/Highways: Hermanus	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	200 715	0	ENERGY EFFICIENCY & DEMAND-SIDE MANAGEMENT
111	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	217 282	0	RESOURCING FUNDING FOR EST OF LE REACTION UNIT GRANT
112	Economic and Social Development	Thursong Centre: Hermon	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	60 248	0	THURSONG SERVICES OF LE GRANT
113	Economic and Social Development	Social Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	175 737	0	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
114	Economic and Social Development	Social Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 764	0	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
115	Economic and Social Development	Social Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 764	0	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
116	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 764	0	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
117	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	4 387 180	0	EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT (WATER)
118	Infrastructure & Planning	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	201 079	0	EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT (SEWERAGE)
119				0	6 344 769	0	
120							
121							
122	Protection Services	Fire Brigade	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	500 000	0	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT (SMOKE ALARM GRANT)
123	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	95 000	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
124	Community Services	Library: Betty's Bay	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	92 000	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
125	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	50 000	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
126	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	102 000	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
127	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 050	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
128	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	1 050	0	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING
129	Community Services	Library: Hermanus	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	-1 000	0	COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICE GRANT
130	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	9 661 000	0	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)
131	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	9 408 000	0	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT
132	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	6 640 000	0	PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY
133	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	200 000	0	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT
134				0	28 850 000	0	
135							
136	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	8 212 000	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET FOR TOP STRUCTURES FROM CAPEX TO OPEX
137	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Exp. Director: Engineering Plan	0	8 212 000	0	
138							
139							
140			TOTAL SAVINGS-REQUESTS & OTHER EXPENDITURE CONSIDERATIONS	0	91 177 397	0	
141			NETT EXPENDITURE	0	91 177 397	0	
142							
143							
144			TOTAL EXPENDITURE		104 927 777		
145							
146			RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG REVENUE				
147	Community Services	Sewerage Distribution: Hermon	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: National Government: M	0	-5 461 317	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN SEWERAGE AND STORMWATER FUNCTION
148	Community Services	Stormwater: Hermon	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: National Government: M	0	1 800 000	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN SEWERAGE AND STORMWATER FUNCTION
149	Community Services	Stormwater: Gansbaai	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: National Government: M	0	3 861 317	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDING BETWEEN SEWERAGE AND STORMWATER FUNCTION
150				0	0	0	
151				0	0	0	
152	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Construction Contract Revenue	0	41 880 000	0	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET BETWEEN OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL REVENUE

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NOTES	
154	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies: Capital/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	-41 890 000	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET BETWEEN OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL REVENUE	
155	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods of Production of Services:Construction Contract Revenue	0	0	-8 212 000	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET BETWEEN OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL REVENUE	
156	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies: Capital/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	8 212 000	RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET BETWEEN OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL REVENUE	
157			0	0	0		
158			0	0	0		
159	Infrastructure & Planning	EQUITABLE SHARE RE-ALLOCATIONS	0	0	16 219 680	ADJUSTMENTS TO EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION	
160	Council	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Revenue	0	0	-32 497 073	ADJUSTMENTS TO EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO INDIGENT STATUS	
161	Community Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Revenue	0	0	4 709 869	ADJUSTMENTS TO EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO INDIGENT STATUS	
162	Community Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Revenue	0	0	5 324 267	ADJUSTMENTS TO EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO INDIGENT STATUS	
163	Community Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Revenue	0	0	6 250 397	ADJUSTMENTS TO EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO INDIGENT STATUS	
164	Community Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Revenue	0	0	0		
165			0	0	0		
166	Community Services	SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	-17 000 000	ADJUSTMENTS ON WATER SERVICE CHARGES	
167	Community Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Service Charges:Water/Sales:Conventional	0	0	-12 000 000	ADJUSTMENTS ON WATER SERVICE CHARGES	
168	Community Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Service Charges:Waste Management/Refuse Removal	0	0	-29 000 000	ADJUSTMENTS ON REFUSE SERVICE CHARGES	
169			0	0	0		
170			0	0	0		
171	Production Services	OTHER REVENUE	0	0	-26 000 000	ADJUSTMENT TO FINES REVENUE IN LINE WITH CURRENT TREND	
172	Production Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial Government	0	0	1 800 000	ADJUSTMENT TO AGENCY FEES REVENUE IN LINE WITH CURRENT TREND	
173	Production Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial Government	0	0	-100 000	ADJUSTMENT TO AGENCIES REVENUE IN LINE WITH CURRENT TREND	
174	Finance	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Interest:Interest	0	0	-700 000	ADJUSTMENT TO INTEREST ON NON EXCHANGE REVENUE IN LINE WITH CURRENT TREND	
175	Finance	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Interest:Interest	0	0	-3 500 000	ADJUSTMENT TO INTEREST ON EXCHANGE REVENUE IN LINE WITH CURRENT TREND	
176			0	0	-27 800 000		
177			0	0	0		
178	Infrastructure & Planning	NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL APPROVED ROLL OVER GRANTS	0	0	-200 715	ENERGY EFFICIENCY & DEMAND-SIDE MANAGEMENT	
179	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-56 195	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
180	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-70 180	MUNICIPAL INTERVENTION GRANT	
181	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-217 282	RE-SOURCING FUNDING FOR EST OF LE REACTION UNIT GRANT	
182	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-80 248	THUSONG SERVICES CENTRES GRANT	
183	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-170 325	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
184	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-4 387 180	EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT (WATER)	
185	Infrastructure & Planning	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:National Government	0	0	-201 079	EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT (SEWERAGE)	
186			0	0	-5 484 164		
187			0	0	0		
188			0	0	0		
189	Production Services	WC ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GRANTS (ADDITIONAL & AMENDED BUDGET ALLOCATIONS TO THE MUNICIPALITIES)	0	0	-500 000	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
190	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	-342 000	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR VULNERABLE B9 MUNICIPALITIES	
191	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	-30 000	LIBRARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR VULNERABLE B9 MUNICIPALITIES	
192	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	1 000	COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICE GRANT	
193	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	-9 651 000	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
194	Production Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Construction Contract Revenue	0	0	-8 404 000	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	
195	Production Services	Revenue/Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Construction Contract Revenue	0	0	-8 840 000	PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY	
196	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational/Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government	0	0	-200 000	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
197			0	0	-28 689 000		
198			0	0	0		
199	Production Services	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	-105 088	UNSPENT DBSA CAPITAL GRANT FUNDING	
200	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital/Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations/Other	0	0	-600 000	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION (BOAT) RECEIVED FROM DEPT OF FORESTRY & FISHERIES	
201	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital/Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations/Other	0	0	-79 900	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION RECEIVED FOR SPEEDHUMPS IN HERMANUS PRIMARY SCHOOL AREA	
202	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital/Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations/Other	0	0	-10 387	2X JOJO YAKS DONATED DURING STORM PERIOD	
203	Production Services	Revenue/Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital/Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations/Other	0	0	-995 355		
204			0	0	0		
205			0	0	0		
206			0	0	0		
207			0	0	-69 656 519		
208			0	0	-89 656 519		
209			0	0	0		
210			0	0	0		
211	BOTTOMLINE CHANGE ON ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET					15 271 258	

187 ADJ BUDGET	CHANGES	2ND ADJ BUDGET
1 742 012 876	104 927 777	1 846 940 653
-1 727 000 427	-89 656 519	-1 816 656 946
-14 932 449	18 271 258	30 235 707

SUMMARY OF ADJUSTMENTS ON 2023 - 2024 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE
REVENUE
OPERATIONAL- Surplus/Deficit

2023/2024-CAPITAL BUDGET- 2nd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PROPOSALS

Comment/Council Resolutions	REQUESTED BY	Funding	Ward	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL GRANTS	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE	Comment	
1. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:										
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F 1/2) SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	H Blignaut T Marx	EL23 Land Sales-RO-2 Ward 07	Multi-ward HM Area	607 000 522 538		607 000 522 538	20220630033400 20210620001530	5 02 0400 063 1 5 02 2100 051 1	Roll over request as identified by Infra&Planning- Deputy Director. Roll over request as identified by Community Serv-Deputy Operational Manager-Hermanus Roll-over unspent Mun Serv Delivery & Capacity Grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter, i.i.o s10(2) of Western Cape Appropriation Act 2022(Act No.2 OF 2022)	
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K J Pleasels K J Pleasels	Prov Gr-MSDORC Ward 05 Prov Gr-Mun lms Ward 05	Ward 05	56 195 79 180 1 129 638 135 375 1 284 913		56 195 79 180 1 129 638 135 375 1 284 913	20230113033424 20230113033430 20230113033430 20230113033430 20230113033430	5 02 1600 006 1 5 02 1600 002 1 5 02 1600 002 1 5 02 1600 002 1 5 02 1600 002 1	Roll-over unspent WC Mun Interventions Grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter, i.i.o s10(2) of Western Cape Appropriation Act 2022(Act No.2 OF 2022)	
2. ADDITIONAL/NEW REQUESTS:										
DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3) MASAKHANE-UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMP/STATION VALVES MASAKHANE- HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	C-Johnson D Hendriks D Hendriks	Surplus Surplus Surplus	Overstrand Ward 02 Ward 02	597 035 70 000 60 000 727 035		597 035 70 000 60 000 727 035	20230701070102 20210620061653 20220630033365	5 02 0700 019 1 5 02 0200 087 1 5 02 0200 106 1	Funding top-up to be added to project for DB4 Server purchased. Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion. Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion.	
3. GRANT RE-ALLOCATIONS & AMENDMENTS:										
MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARIES LCH SERVICES	J Solomons D Hendriks	Prov Gr-Libr Gr Prov Gr-HSDG	Overstrand Overstrand	30 000 -8 212 000 -8 182 000		30 000 -8 212 000 -8 182 000	New 20220630033394 20220630033394	62 02 0900 002 1 62 02 0900 002 1	New project to be created for front desk counter at Betty's Bay Library Reallocation of low cost housing services.	
4. REALLOCATION OF RMBILLION ON CAPEX (COMMUNITY PROJECTS):										
COMMUNITY PROJECTS(SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARIFICATION) EXTENSION OF EGD BUILDINGS MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F1/2) INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENTRE VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY-SQUATER CONTROL FOR ANTI-LAND INVASION (R 250 000 : N Michaels REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR/TANKERS VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	D O'Neill G Smit D Nel N Michaels N Michaels J Solomons J Solomons	Surplus Surplus Surplus Surplus Surplus Surplus Surplus	Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand	-5 000 000 223 000 400 000 750 000 1 000 000 987 000 1 640 000 0		-5 000 000 223 000 400 000 750 000 1 000 000 987 000 1 640 000 0	20230701070120 New New 20220630033365 New New New New	5 02 0100 026 1 New New 5 02 0200 101 1 New New New New	Reallocation of community projects Funds required for consulting engineers professional fees to complete tender specifications. Jojo Tanks expenditure incurred as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023 Reallocation of community projects in order to complete Incident Command Centre project Reallocation of community projects in order to purchase new vehicles for land invasion operations Sewer vacuum trailer/ tankers to be refurbished Reallocation of community projects in order to purchase new sewerage tankers	
5. DONATIONS/PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS:										
REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F2/2) MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F2/2) SPEEDHUMPS	C Mitchell R Fraser D Nel T Marx	DBSA-RO-22 Pub Cont-Asst-H-K Pub Cont-Non Ca Pub Cont-Non Ca Ward 03	Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand Overstrand	105 088 800 000 10 367 79 900 965 355		105 088 800 000 10 367 79 900 965 355	New New New New	5 02 0300 011 1 New New New New	Request for funding for new project for refurbishment of Hermanus Transfer Station project. New project to be created to accommodate donation(boat) received from Dept of Forestry & Fisheries. Jojo Tanks expenditure incurred as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023 Public contribution received for speedhumps in Hermanus Primary School area	
6. CORRECTIONS ON CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2024:										
MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	D Arriason D Maree	Surplus BICL-RO-22	Overstrand Multi-ward Gb Area	68 -32 781 -32 713		68 -32 781 -32 713	20210620061682 20200630034681	5 02 0300 011 1 5 02 2100 028 1	Correction on capital budget w.r.t. top-up funding to be added to project as a result of reclassification. Correction on capital budget w.r.t. roll over amount for project relating to final spending in 2022-2023.	
7. VIREMENTS IN DIFFERENT CAPITAL BUDGET FUNCTIONS:										
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCH UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	D Hendriks D Hendriks C Johnson C Johnson	Surplus-RO-22 Surplus-RO-22 Surplus Surplus	Ward 09 Ward 09 Overstrand Overstrand	-508 307 508 307 -71 300 71 300 0		-508 307 508 307 -71 300 71 300 0	20210620061678 New 20210620061686 New	5 02 0300 008 1 New 5 02 0700 011 1 New	Funding to be transferred to new project-Upgrade of Kleinmond Rugby Field. New project to be created for Upgrade of Kleinmond Rugby Field. Funds to be transferred to New Project-Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System) New project to be created for Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System)	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROPOSALS FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET						1 823 860 -7 051 270 -5 227 410				

*Notes:
Amend project description and change project manager on Capital budget 2023/2024:
From: UPGRADE OF CHIPPING AREAS
To: REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION

A6/37

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2024: SUMMARY OF CHANGES

EXTERNAL

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	(GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINATION CAPITAL BUDGET:				113 226 312	96 182 740	208 409 052			
VIREMENTS WITHIN FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION FUNCTION:									
EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS	Surplus	20230701	CAP2024001	-700 000	-700 000		20210629091688	5 02 0700 005 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
DELL POWEREDGE R760 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20230601	CAP2024001	700 000	700 000		20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20230601	CAP2024001	-67 000	-67 000		20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
DELL POWEREDGE R760 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20230601	CAP2024001	57 000	57 000		20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	Surplus	20231117	CAP2024004	-48 710	-48 710		20210629091680	5 02 0100 018 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20231117	CAP2024004	48 710	48 710		20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
VIREMENTS WITHIN WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTION:									
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER (PHASE 2)	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	-1 900 000	-1 900 000		20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW.
UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEADORP, MOUNTAIN VIEW, EXT MIG	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	-3 581 317	-3 581 317		20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW.
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	5 481 317	5 481 317		20210629091710	5 02 0400 043 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW.
VIREMENTS WITHIN THE WATER & WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS:									
PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	-750 000	-750 000		20220630033460	5 02 0400 061 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemeke-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
PEARLY BEACH WWTP PROCESS UPGRADE	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	-1 865 120	-1 865 120		20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemeke-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTAND WATER PIPES	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	2 615 120	2 615 120		20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemeke-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREATMENT	EL24	20231102	CAP2024004	-8 534 302	-8 534 302		20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1	Replacement and improvements to the Boespleste sewer pipeline in Onrus River
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	EL24	20231102	CAP2024004	6 534 302	6 534 302		20200630034970	5 02 0400 027 1	Replacement and improvements to the Boespleste sewer pipeline in Onrus River
SUMMARY OF 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023:									
1. REDUCTION OF CAPITAL BUDGET - 2023/2024:									
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F/12)	INFP	20231129	CAP2024005	-1 390 000	-1 390 000		20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 48550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F/12)	WSIG	20231129	CAP2024005	-900 000	-900 000		20230701070123	5 02 0400 083 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 48550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	MIG	20231129	CAP2024005	-1 710 000	-1 710 000		20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 48550 of 24 October 2023
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				-3 990 000	-3 990 000				
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-JANUARY 2024:									
1. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:									
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F/12)	EL23	20240131	CAP2024006	807 000	807 000		20220630034000	5 02 0200 053 1	Roll over request as identified by Infra&Planning- Deputy Director
SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	Prov G-MSDCB	20240131	CAP2024006	522 538	522 538		20210629091630	5 02 0100 051 1	Roll over request as identified by Community Serv-Deputy Operational Manager-Hermanus
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Prov G-MSDCB	20240131	CAP2024006	56 195	56 195		20230131033424	5 02 1900 008 1	Roll-over unspent Man Serv Delivery & capacity grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter, i.l.o s10(2)(f) Western Cape Appropriation Act 2022(Act No. 2 OF 2022)
HIGH MAINT LIGHTING	Prov G-Man Inv	20240131	CAP2024006	79 180	79 180		20230131033430	5 02 1900 002 1	Roll-over unspent W/C Man Interventions Grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter, i.l.o s10(2)(f) Western Cape Appropriation Act 2022(Act No. 2 OF 2022)
2. ADDITIONAL NEW REQUESTS:									
DELL POWEREDGE R760 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	597 035	597 035		20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Funding top-up to be added to project for DBA Server purchased.
MASAKHANE-UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	70 000	70 000		20210629091653	5 02 0200 087 1	Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion.
MASAKHANE- HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	60 000	60 000		20220630033451	5 02 0200 108 1	Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion.
3. GRANT RE-ALLOCATIONS & AMENDMENTS:									
MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARIES	Prov G-Library	20240131	CAP2024006	30 000	30 000		20220403003394	New	New project to be created for front desk counter at Betty's Bay Library
LCH SERVICES	Prov G-HSDG	20240131	CAP2024006	-8 212 000	-8 212 000			5 02 0900 002 1	Reallocation of low cost housing services construction contracts.
4. REALLOCATIONS OF R5MILLION ON CAPEX (COMMUNITY PROJECTS):									
COMMUNITY PROJECTS(SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARIFICATION)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	-5 000 000	-5 000 000		20230701070120	5 02 0100 028 1	Reallocation of community projects
EXTENSION OF EGD BUILDINGS	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	223 000	223 000		New	New	Funds required for consulting engineers professional fees to complete tender specifications.
MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F/12)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	400 000	400 000		New	New	Jojo Tantsa expenditure incurred as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENTRE	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	750 000	750 000		20220630033386	5 02 0200 101 1	Funds required to complete Incident Command Centre project
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY-SQUATER CONTROL FOR ANTI-LAND INVASION (R 250 000)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	1 000 000	1 000 000		New	New	Funds required to purchase new vehicles for land invasion operations
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILORTANKERS	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	887 000	887 000		New	New	Funds required for Sewer vacuum trailers/ tankers to be refurbished
VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	1 640 000	1 640 000		New	New	Funds required to purchase new Sewerage tankers
5. DONATIONS/PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS:									
REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION	DBSA-RIO-22	20240131	CAP2024006	105 088	105 088		New	New	Request for funding for new project for Refurbishment of Hermanus Transfer Station project.
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F/22)	Pub Con-Ashh-	20240131	CAP2024006	800 000	800 000		New	New	New project to be created to accommodate donation(boat) received from Dept of Forestry & Fisheries.
MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F/22)	Pub Con-Nom C	20240131	CAP2024006	10 367	10 367		New	New	Jojo Tantsa donations received as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023
SPEEDHUMPS	Pub Con-Nom C	20240131	CAP2024006	79 900	79 900		New	New	Public contribution received for speedhumps in Hermanus Primary School area
6. CORRECTIONS ON CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2024:									
MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	68	68		20210629091682	5 02 0300 011 1	Correction on capital budget w.r.t. top-up funding to be added to project as a result of reclassification.
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 06 11KV SUBSTATION (F/45)	BICL-RVO-22	20240131	CAP2024006	-32 781	-32 781		20220630033483	5 02 2100 028 1	Correction on capital budget w.r.t. Roll over amount for project relating to final spending in 2022-2023.
7. VIREMENTS IN DIFFERENT CAPITAL BUDGET FUNCTIONS:									
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT:									
KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCH	Surplus-RVO-22	20240131	CAP2024006	-508 307	-508 307		20220630091678	5 02 0900 008 1	Funding to be transferred to new project-Upgrade of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	Surplus-RVO-22	20240131	CAP2024006	508 307	508 307		New	New	New project to be created for Upgrade of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION:									
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	-71 300	-71 300		20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Funds to be transferred to New Project-Kronos Licensees Time & Attendance System
KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	71 300	71 300		New	New	New project to be created for Kronos Licensees Time & Attendance System
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				1 823 860	-7 051 270	-5 227 410			
GRAND TOTAL				115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642			

A/137

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTRF

A837

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023					REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024					
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 005 000	0	5 005 000	0	5 068	0	5 068			5 02 0300 011 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Attison	Surplus	5 000	0	5 000	0	5 068	0	5 068	20210629091662		5 02 0100 026 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS/SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARR	D O'Neill	Surplus	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20230701070120		5 02 0100 026 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			4 070 000	0	4 070 000	987 035	10 367	10 367	5 077 402				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	C Johnson	Surplus	2 557 000	0	2 557 000	597 035	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	20230701070102		5 02 0700 013 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671		5 02 0700 008 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	C Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091668		5 02 0700 005 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	10 290	0	10 290	0	10 290	0	10 290	20210629091680		5 02 0100 019 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Nel	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683		5 02 0300 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUP D Nel	D Nel	Surplus	0	0	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUP D Nel	D Nel	Public Commit-Non Cas	0	0	0	0	10 367	0	10 367	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KRONOS LICENCE (TIMES ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	C Johnson	Surplus	992 710	0	992 710	71 300	71 300	0	71 300	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0	-71 300	-71 300	0	0	20210629091686		5 02 0700 011 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	PUBLIC SAFETY			900 000	0	900 000	1 750 000	800 000	800 000	3 450 000				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RM	600 000	0	600 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	20220126073327		5 02 0100 023 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F22)	R Fraser	Pub Cont-Dept Forest	0	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENT D Hendriks	R Fraser	Surplus	0	0	0	750 000	750 000	0	750 000	20220630033385		5 02 0200 101 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Michaelis	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650		5 02 0500 003 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1 108 419	0	1 108 419	-283 307	825 112	0	825 112				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Medlana	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000	0	45 000	0	45 000	20210629091885		5 02 0100 022 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4073 BETTYS BAY&ERF 11472 HERM A le Roux	D Hendriks	Surplus-RIO-22	112 112	0	112 112	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647		5 02 0100 018 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 08	HAWTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F22)	D Hendriks	Surplus-RIO-22	506 307	0	506 307	-506 307	0	0	0	20200630034538		5 02 0200 050 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCH	D Hendriks	Surplus-RIO-22	0	0	0	223 000	223 000	0	223 000	20210629091578		5 02 0300 008 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION OF ECD BUILDINGS	D Hendriks	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000	0	345 000	0	345 000	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	1 330 002	0	1 330 002	0	1 330 002	0	1 330 002	20210629091889		5 02 0100 020 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F1, T Marx	R Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RM	502 002	0	502 002	0	502 002	0	502 002	20210629091581		5 02 2100 054 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F2, T Marx	R Williams	Land Sales-RIO-21	735 000	0	735 000	0	735 000	0	735 000	20210629091692		5 02 2100 054 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES			30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LIBRARIES			30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	New		New	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	J Sobomons	Prov Gr-Library Gr	1 040 557	2 290 000	3 330 557	506 307	1 546 864	2 290 000	3 836 864				
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 192 000	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	20220630033418		5 02 0200 102 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 08	HAWTON SPORT GROUNDS NETBALL/TENNIS COURTS	D Hendriks	MIG	0	98 000	98 000	0	98 000	0	98 000	20230701070144		5 02 0200 116 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWTON SPORT COMPLEX (F22)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RM	165 983	0	165 983	0	165 983	0	165 983	20210629091605		5 02 0200 083 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Surplus-RIO-22	0	0	0	506 307	506 307	0	506 307	New		New	
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLEX	D Van Rhodde	Surplus-Insurance	874 674	0	874 674	0	874 674	0	874 674	20230701070117		5 02 2000 022 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HOUSING			0	41 890 000	41 890 000	-8 212 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES	D Hendriks	Prov Gr-HSDG	0	41 890 000	41 890 000	-8 212 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000	20220630033394		5 02 0900 002 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	4 640 000	4 640 000	60 000	4 719 900	3 640 000	4 779 900				
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	D Hendriks	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	20220630033359		5 02 0200 100 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 01	SPEEDHUMPS	T Marx	Public Commit-Non Cas	0	0	0	79 900	79 900	0	79 900	20220630033451		5 02 0200 108 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	New		New	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	REHABILITATE ROADS STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	35 113 508	23 000 000	58 116 508	-32 781	23 135 375	58 248 883	58 248 883	20230701070108		5 02 0200 112 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	EL24			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20200630034697		5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/4) D Maree	D Maree	EL23-RIO	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	20200630034697		5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/4) D Maree	D Maree	EL22-RIO	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	20200630034697		5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/4) D Maree	D Maree	EL23-RIO	3 515 289	0	3 515 289	-32 781	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	20200630034697		5 02 2100 028 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELCTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2) K d Plessis	K d Plessis	INEP	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	20200630034709		5 02 1900 004 1	
Hermandus	Zwellile	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun Infr/RIO	56 195	0	56 195	0	56 195	0	56 195	20230131033430		5 02 1600 002 1	
Hermandus	Zwellile	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-MSDCBG-RIO	79 180	0	79 180	0	79 180	0	79 180	20230131033424		5 02 1900 009 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2) K d Plessis	K d Plessis	EL24	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20220630033403		5 02 1900 008 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F23)	K d Plessis	EL23-RIO	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712		5 02 1900 005 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F3)	K d Plessis	EL22-RIO	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712		5 02 1900 005 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F22)	K d Plessis	EL22-RIO	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	20200630034712		5 02 1900 005 1	
Hermandus	Hermandus	Ward 08	HAWTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL23-RIO	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	20200630034703		5 02 1900 003 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	S Muller	EL24	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20210629091276		5 02 0100 001 1	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTRF

		REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023				PROPOSALS				REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024			
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			WATER			20 803 437	4 880 000	25 463 437	877 000	4 880 000	26 140 437		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20206630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignaut	Surplus-Retention	953 437	0	953 437	0	0	953 437	20230701070141	5 02 0200 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	550 000	0	550 000	0	0	550 000	20206630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/2)	H Bignaut	EL24	10 615 120	0	10 615 120	0	0	10 615 120	20206630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/2)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	3 450 000	0	3 450 000	0	0	3 450 000	20206630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	20206630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/3)	H Bignaut	EL24	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F2/3)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	0	0	0	607 000	0	607 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F3/3)	H Bignaut	WSIG	0	4 500 000	4 500 000	0	0	4 500 000	20230701070123	5 02 0400 063 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	MOUNT PLEASANT RESERVOIR LINK WATER LINES	H Bignaut	MIG	0	360 000	360 000	0	0	360 000	20230701070153	5 02 0400 063 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION	D Hendriks	Surplus	0	0	0	70 000	0	70 000	2021 0828091653	5 02 0200 087 1
Gansbaai	Peatty Beach	Ward 11	PEATLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	20220630033463	5 02 0400 062 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	PEEKSTOEL BIO PLANT FILTERS REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	1 134 880	0	1 134 880	0	0	1 134 880	20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1
Gansbaai	Peatty Beach	Ward 11	PEATLY BEACH WWTW PROCESS UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			SEWERAGE			43 532 608	9 015 667	52 548 275	2 627 000	9 015 667	55 175 275		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	700 000	0	700 000	0	0	700 000	20210828091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/4)	H Bignaut	EL24	8 900 000	0	8 900 000	0	0	8 900 000	20210828091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/4)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	16 400 970	0	16 400 970	0	0	16 400 970	20210828091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/4)	H Bignaut	EL22-R/O	3 231 638	0	3 231 638	0	0	3 231 638	20210828091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F4/4)	H Bignaut	MIG	0	9 015 667	9 015 667	0	0	9 015 667	20210828091710	5 02 0400 043 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR/TANKER J	Solomons	Surplus	0	0	0	987 000	0	987 000	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	J Solomons	Surplus	0	0	0	1 640 000	0	1 640 000	New	New
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	800 000	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	20210828091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Bignaut	EL24	11 334 302	0	11 334 302	0	0	11 334 302	20206630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	20220630033387	5 02 0400 052 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TELEMETRY SYSTEM UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	20230701070132	5 02 0400 066 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREATMENT	H Bignaut	EL24	465 688	0	465 688	0	0	465 688	20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1
			STORMWATER			0	6 897 073	6 897 073	522 538	6 897 073	7 419 611		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER (I D Hendriks	MIG		0	0	0	0	0	0	20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	SANDBAAL STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-21	0	0	0	522 538	0	522 538	20210828091530	5 02 2100 051 1
Kleinmond	Proteedorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEAD D Hendriks	MIG		0	6 897 073	6 897 073	0	0	6 897 073	20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			480 000	0	480 000	105 088	105 088	585 088		
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC FELC Mitchell	Surplus-Non-Tarif-R/O		93 000	0	93 000	0	0	93 000	20210828091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(F T Marx	EL24		400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	20230701070150	5 02 0600 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(F T Marx	DSSA-R/O-22-Public		0	0	0	105 088	105 088	105 088	New	New
			GRAND TOTAL			113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052	1 823 860	-7 051 270	115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642
			FUNDING:										
			EXTERNAL LOAN 24(GENERAL CAPITAL)			50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)			28 250 970		28 250 970			28 250 970		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)			16 962 638		16 962 638			16 962 638		
			SURPLUS			10 500 000		10 500 000	727 103		11 227 103		
			SURPLUS - INSURANCE			874 674		874 674			874 674		
			SURPLUS-RETENTION			953 437		953 437			953 437		
			SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-R/O-22			1 687 302		1 687 302	0		1 687 302		
			LAND SALES-R/O-21			502 002		502 002	522 538		1 024 540		
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)			3 515 289		3 515 289	-32 781		3 482 508		
			DSSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)						105 088		105 088		
			PUBLIC CONTR-NON CASH						90 267		90 267		
			PUB CONTR-DEPT FORESTRY/FISHERIES-ASSETS-IN-KIND						800 000		800 000		
			PROV GR-HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT				41 890 000	41 890 000			33 678 000		
			PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION-R/O								56 195		
			PROV GR-MSD/BCG-R/O								79 180		
			PROV GR-LIBRARY								30 000		
			MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				23 202 740	23 202 740			23 202 740		
			INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME				23 000 000	23 000 000			23 000 000		
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				4 500 000	4 500 000			4 500 000		
			GRAND TOTAL			113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052	1 823 860	-7 051 270	115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642

A9/37

DRAFT 3 YEAR HOUSING BUDGET 2023-2026

Project	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Blompark TS Phase 3 & 4 (150 & 139)	R 23 700 000.00	R 21 962 000.00	
Masakhane TS Phase 2 (145)	R 23 068 000.00		
Stanford TS Phase 1 (150)	R 23 700 000.00	R 39 500 000.00	R 34 918 000.00
TOTAL OPEX	R 70 468 000.00	R 61 462 000.00	R 34 918 000.00
Masakhane UISP (148 sites)	R 15 240 000.00		
Hawston IRDP Boundary Wall			
Masakhane UISP Wetcores Phase 4	R 5 700 000.00		
Tambo Square & New Camp (82)			R 10 320 000.00
Mount Pleasant IRDP Infill Phase 3 (85 sites)	R 9 200 000.00		
Kleinmond IRDP	R 250 000.00	R 620 000.00	R 10 800 000.00
Kleinmond Overhills UISP	R 1 500 000.00	R 1 470 000.00	
Schulphoek (Internal Services)	R 10 000 000.00	R 6 000 000.00	R 32 100 000.00
Greater Hermanus (Hawston Seafarms)		R 1 000 000.00	
Schulphoek (Bulk Services)		R 18 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00
Afdakrivier Purchase		R 3 000 000.00	R -
TOTAL CAPEX	R 41 890 000.00	R 30 090 000.00	R 63 220 000.00
GRAND TOTAL	R 112 358 000.00	R 91 552 000.00	R 98 138 000.00

HSDG GRANT	R 79 918 000.00	R 66 082 000.00	R 45 718 000.00
ISUP GRANT	R 32 440 000.00	R 25 470 000.00	R 52 420 000.00
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATION	R 112 358 000.00	R 91 552 000.00	R 98 138 000.00

NOTE: THE ABOVE BUDGET WAS DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVINCIAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT BUSINESS PLAN AS SUBMITTED TO THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS FOR APPROVAL

A10/37

DRAFT 3 YEAR HOUSING BUDGET 2023-2026 - 06/12/2023

Project	2023/2024	December 2023 Adjustments	Revised 2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025	2025/2026
Blompark TS Phase 3 & 4 (150 & 139)	R 23 700 000.00	R 5 598 043.00	R 29 298 043.00	R 28 021 200.00	R 405 000.00
Masakhane TS Phase 2 (145)	R 23 068 000.00	R 1 427 829.00	R 24 495 829.00	R 202 500.00	R 195 750.00
Stanford TS Phase 1 (150)	R 23 700 000.00	R 26 795 128.00	R 50 495 128.00	R 31 188 300.00	R 45 584 400.00
TOTAL OPEX	R 70 468 000.00	R 33 821 000.00	R 104 289 000.00	R 59 412 000.00	R 46 185 150.00
Masakhane UISP (148 sites)	R 15 240 000.00	R (10 000 000.00)	R 5 240 000.00	R 10 088 000.00	
Masakhane Intersection		R 6 640 000.00	R 6 640 000.00		
Masakhane UISP Wetcores Phase 4	R 5 700 000.00		R 5 700 000.00	R 2 200 000.00	R 2 200 000.00
Tambo Square & New Camp (82)					R -
Mount Pleasant IRDP Infill Phase 3 (85 sites)	R 9 200 000.00	R (4 200 000.00)	R 5 000 000.00	R 2 762 000.00	R 5 238 000.00
Kleinmond IRDP	R 250 000.00	R -	R 250 000.00	R 620 000.00	R 6 514 850.00
Kleinmond Overhills UISP	R 1 500 000.00	R (679 000.00)	R 821 000.00	R 1 470 000.00	R 4 500 000.00
Schulphoek (Internal Services)	R 10 000 000.00	R 27 000.00	R 10 027 000.00	R 6 000 000.00	R 22 500 000.00
Greater Hermanus (Hawston Seafarms)				R 1 000 000.00	R 1 000 000.00
Schulphoek (Bulk Services)				R 8 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00
Afdakrivier Purchase				R -	R -
TOTAL CAPEX	R 41 890 000.00	R (8 212 000.00)	R 33 678 000.00	R 32 140 000.00	R 51 952 850.00
GRAND TOTAL	R 112 358 000.00	R 25 609 000.00	R 137 967 000.00	R 91 552 000.00	R 98 138 000.00

HSDG GRANT	R 79 918 000.00	R 9 561 000.00	R 89 479 000.00	R 66 082 000.00	R 45 718 000.00
ISUP GRANT	R 32 440 000.00	R 9 408 000.00	R 41 848 000.00	R 25 470 000.00	R 52 420 000.00
ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY GRANT		R 6 640 000.00	R 6 640 000.00		
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATION	R 112 358 000.00	R 25 609 000.00	R 137 967 000.00	R 91 552 000.00	R 98 138 000.00

NOTE: THE ABOVE BUDGET WAS DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVINCIAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT BUSINESS PLAN AS SUBMITTED TO THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS FOR APPROVAL

A11/37

ALS/31

LINE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TAXES	TOTAL	APPLICABLE TAX RATE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TAXES	TOTAL
5001
5002

31,362,467 31,817,499 3,550,032

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TAXES	TOTAL
COUNCIL GENERAL
MANAGERIAL SERVICES
FINANCE
COMMUNITY SERVICES
RECREATION SERVICES
LEO
PRODUCTION SERVICES
TOTAL				3,550,032		3,550,032

BUDGET SURPLUS / DEFICIT



A16/37

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

**Provincial Gazette
Extraordinary**

**Buitengewone
Provinsiale Koerant**

**Isongezelelo
kwiGazethi yePhondo**

8866

8866

8866

Tuesday, 16 January 2024

Dinsdag, 16 Januarie 2024

uLwesibini, 16 kweyoMqungu 2024

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

CONTENTS

INHOUD

IZIQULATHO

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

Provincial Notice

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

ISaziso sePhondo

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

5 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act 5 of 2023): Additional and Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2023 Adjusted Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2023..... 2

5 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2023" (Wet 5 van 2023): Bykomende en Verdere Gewysigde Toekenings aan Munisipaliteite soos Weergegee in die Aangesuiwerde 2023-Begroting en nie Gelys in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2023" nie 34

5 UNondyabo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho iDivision of Revenue Act, 2023 (UMthetho 5 ka-2023): ULwabiwo oLusisongezelelo noLulungisiweyo oLuya kooMasipala Njengoko kuBonisiwe kuHlahlomali luka-2023 kwaye aluDweliswanga kuMthetho iDivision of Revenue Act, 2023 66

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR HC MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR HC MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaaipstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR HC MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 5/2024

16 January 2024

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2023 (ACT 5 OF 2023)****ADDITIONAL AND FURTHER AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2023 ADJUSTED BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2023**

I, Mireille Mary Wenger, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act 5 of 2023) (DORA), publish—

- (a) additional allocations and further amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2023 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 28/2023 in *Provincial Gazette* 8730 dated 14 March 2023 and Provincial Notice 97/2023 in *Provincial Gazette* 8835 dated 6 October 2023;
- (b) the envisaged division of the additional and further amended allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2023/24 financial year;
- (c) amendments to the conditional grant framework that have been made to facilitate the use of funds to achieve the purpose of the conditional grant, performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs; and
- (d) the conditions and other information in respect of the additional and further amended allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

as set out in the Schedule.

The conditions and other information not contemplated in this notice remain subject to the conditions published under Provincial Notice 28/2023 in *Provincial Gazette* 8730 dated 14 March 2023 and Provincial Notice 97/2023 in *Provincial Gazette* 8835 dated 6 October 2023.

The publication of this information—

- (i) enables municipalities to effectively budget for, amend and implement programmes for the 2023/24 budgeting cycle;
- (ii) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (iii) assists the Province and municipalities to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Signed at Cape Town on this 12th day of January 2024.

MM WENGER

PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

SCHEDULE
PART B: ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote 3: Provincial Treasury

Category	District	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant		Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		Vote 3: Subtotal	
				2023/24		2023/24		2023/24	
				Provincial Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town							
B	DC1	WC011	Maizikama	50	50	1 000	1 000	1 000	200
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	958	1 058	1 000	1 000	958	1 050
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	940	1 140	1 000	1 000	940	1 100
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 500	(500)	(500)	(500)	1 500	(500)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	100	100	100	100	100	100
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District	200	200	2 000	2 000	2 000	200
		Total: West Coast Municipalities		3 398	3 548	2 000	2 000	3 398	2 150
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	150	100	250		150	100
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	740	100	840		740	100
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	200	200	200		200	200
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	100	100	100		100	100
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	200	200	200		200	200
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District	890	700	1 500		890	700
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	200	200	200		200	200
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	200	200	200		200	200
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	200	200	200		200	200
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	200	200	200		200	200
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District	500	200	700		500	200
		Total: Overberg Municipalities		500	1 000	1 500	1 500	500	1 000
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	200	200	200	1 000	200	1 000
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	150	150	150		150	150
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	1 000	200	1 200		1 000	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudshoorn	500	200	700		500	200
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	639	639	639		639	639
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District	4 139	200	200	1 000	4 139	200
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities		1 150	5 289	1 000	1 000	4 139	2 150
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	200	200	200	1 000	200	1 000
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert				1 000		1 000
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West				1 000		1 000
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District	300	100	100	2 000	300	100
		Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		300	300	300	2 000	2 300	2 300
		Total Transfers		9 927	3 500	13 427	5 000	9 927	8 500
		Other (Unallocated)		5 833	(5 833)	(2 000)	(2 000)	7 833	(7 833)
		Funds retained by the Department		15 760	(2 333)	13 427	2 000	17 760	667
		Total		15 760	(2 333)	13 427	2 000	17 760	18 427

Note 1: Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant:
R5 833 million that was unallocated in the Provincial Gazette 8750 dated 14 March 2023, is reduced by R2.333 million; of which R1.262 million is allocated to the Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant and R1.071 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. R3.5 million is being allocated.

Note 2: Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant:
R2 million that was unallocated in the Provincial Gazette 8750 dated 14 March 2023, is being allocated. In addition, R1.738 million will be reappropriated from Goods and Services and R1.262 million from the Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant.

Vote 4: Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety

Category	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Safety Initiative Implementation: Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)		Provide Support for the Increase of the Law Enforcement Capacity to Serve in the Municipalities within the Western Cape		Resource Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit	
			2023/24		2023/24		2023/24	
			Provincial/Municipal Financial Year Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial/Municipal Financial Year Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial/Municipal Financial Year Allocation (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town						
B	DC1	WC011						
B	DC1	WC012						
B	DC1	WC013						
B	DC1	WC014						
B	DC1	WC015						
C	DC1	DC1	1 560	1 560	2 966	1 700	3 345	3 345
		Total: West Coast Municipalities	1 560	1 560	2 966	1 700	3 345	3 345
B	DC2	WC022						
B	DC2	WC023						
B	DC2	WC024						
B	DC2	WC025						
B	DC2	WC026						
C	DC2	DC2	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Cape Winelands District	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 560	1 560				
B	DC3	WC031						
B	DC3	WC032						
B	DC3	WC033						
B	DC3	WC034						
C	DC3	DC3	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Overberg District	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Overberg Municipalities	1 560	1 560				
B	DC4	WC041						
B	DC4	WC042						
B	DC4	WC043						
B	DC4	WC044						
B	DC4	WC045						
B	DC4	WC047						
B	DC4	WC048						
C	DC4	DC4	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Garden Route District	1 560	1 560				
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities	1 560	1 560				
B	DC5	WC051						
B	DC5	WC052						
B	DC5	WC053						
C	DC5	DC5	540	540				
		Total: Central Karoo District	540	540				
		Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	540	540				
		Total Transfers	6 780	6 780	2 966	1 700	10 035	10 035
		Other (Unallocated)						
		Funds retained by the Department	6 780	6 780	2 966	1 700	10 035	10 035
		Total	6 780	6 780	2 966	1 700	10 035	10 035

Vote 4: Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety

Category	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	Recruitment, Training and Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to Serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP)		Resourcing Funding for Establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		Vote 4: Subtotal		
				Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		
				2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town		350 000	(18 339)	331 661		352 966	(16 639)	336 327
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama							
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg							
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier							
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay							
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland				5 509	8 854		8 854
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District				5 509	1 560		1 560
			Total: West Coast Municipalities				5 509	10 414		10 414
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg							
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein							
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch							
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley							
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg							
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District					1 560		1 560
			Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					1 560		1 560
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof							
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand							
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas				4 065	7 410		7 410
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam							
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District					1 560		1 560
			Total: Overberg Municipalities				4 065	8 970		8 970
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland							
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa							
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay							
B	DC4	WC044	George					3 345		3 345
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn							
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou							
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna							
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District					1 560		1 560
			Total: Garden Route Municipalities					4 905		4 905
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg							
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert							
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West							
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District					540		540
			Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					540		540
			Total Transfers				9 574	379 355		362 716
			Other (Unallocated)							
			Funds retained by the Department							
			Total				9 574	379 355		362 716

Note 1b: Department of Infrastructure

Category	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Financial Assistance to Municipality for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		Settlement Assistance		Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	
			Provincial/Municipal Financial Year 2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial/Municipal Financial Year 2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial/Municipal Financial Year 2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	Provincial/Municipal Financial Year 2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town	Cape of Good Hope	945	945	317 360	317 360	1 500	1 500	7 500	7 500
B	DC1	WC011 Matielanda		945		53 975				
B	DC1	WC012 Cedarburg		3 443		3 443				
B	DC1	WC013 Bergvliet	990	990	25 223	25 223	28 778	28 778	245	245
B	DC1	WC014 Solihamba Bn.	130	130	26 765	26 765	8 022	8 022	245	245
B	DC1	WC015 Strandland	170	170	53 454	53 454	11 404	11 404	491	491
C	DC1	DC1 West Coast District				52 050				
	Total: West Coast Municipality		2 238	2 238	121 138	121 138	49 895	49 895	245	245
B	DC2	WC022 Wabernburg	23 130	23 130	30 090	30 090			245	245
B	DC2	WC023 Driekonstein	4 380	4 380	11 879	11 879	22 703	22 703	245	245
B	DC3	WC024 Stellenbosch	345	345	22 413	22 413	6 540	6 540	245	245
B	DC2	WC025 Breede Valley	190	190	1 680	1 680	11 345	11 345	491	491
B	DC2	WC026 Langeberg	130	130	2 500	2 500	4 925	4 925		
C	DC2	DC2 Cape Winelands District				7 425				
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipality		28 175	28 175	51 175	51 175	15 828	15 828	1 226	1 226
B	DC3	WC031 Theewaterskloof	163	163	9 350	9 350	7 486	7 486		
B	DC3	WC032 Oosstrand	460	460	79 918	79 918	9 561	9 561	245	245
B	DC3	WC033 Cape Agulhas	90	90	1 000	1 267	2 267	2 267		
B	DC3	WC034 Swellendam	50	50	59 160	13 751	72 911	72 911		
C	DC3	DC3 Oosberg District								
	Total: Oosberg Municipality		705	705	149 428	22 715	172 143	245	245	
B	DC4	WC041 Kommandeur	980	980	20 262	4 643	24 905	24 905		
B	DC4	WC042 Teesepia	9 465	9 465	4 829	20 057	24 886	24 886		
B	DC4	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 245	1 245	65 252	47 493	17 757	17 757		
B	DC4	WC044 George	170	170	13 574	9 886	3 688	3 688		
B	DC4	WC045 Oudshoorn	140	140	16 150	6 259	22 419	22 419		
B	DC4	WC047 Binn	120	120	52 316	11 676	30 640	30 640		
B	DC4	WC048 Krysta								
C	DC4	DC4 Garden Route District								
	Total: Garden Route Municipality		12 120	12 120	152 263	26 333	126 050	126 050	5 000	5 000
B	DC5	WC051 Langsburg	50	50	1 660	11 583	277	277		
B	DC5	WC052 Prince Albert	50	50	932	265	1 135	1 135		
B	DC5	WC053 Beaufort West			2 592	6 962	1 610	1 610		
C	DC5	DC5 Central Karoo District			796 076	61 123	887 199	887 199		
	Total: Central Karoo Municipality		100	100	800 983	154 222	1 500	1 500	14 952	14 952
	Total: Unallocated		43 335	43 335						
	Funds retained by the Department									
	Total		43 335	43 335	1 685 059	1 133 059	1 581 960	1 581 960	14 952	14 952

Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Amendment (R'000)	2023/24 Amended Allocation (R'000)
Departmental priority projects		493 962	4 45 240	447 822
Individual subsidies including ELISP		218 627	(79 247)	139 380
NIIBRC		20 000		20 000
Housing Development Agency (HDA)		42 000	5 000	25 000
OPSCAP			(16 952)	25 048
Project relocation costs		68 335	4 45 824	22 511
Emergency housing interventions		26 959	(11 959)	15 000
Total		888 983	(191 222)	697 761

Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Amendment (R'000)	2023/24 Amended Allocation (R'000)
Demarcation Code	Municipality	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Amendment (R'000)	2023/24 Amended Allocation (R'000)
MFR0	City of Cape Town	567 060	219 720	317 340
WC023	District of Good Hope	81 403	58 700	22 703
WC025	Helderberg	3 335	3 000	335
WC043	Mossel Bay	24 573	16 816	17 757
WC044	George	90 025	88 850	1 175
WC047	Knysna	53 155	30 756	22 419
Total Allocated		846 171	447 822	398 349

In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per Municipality:

Category	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery			Title Deeds Restoration Grant			Provincial Emergency Housing Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			Vote 10: Subtotal		
			2023/24		Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24		2023/24		2023/24		2023/24		2023/24		2023/24	
			Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town															
B	DC1	WC011 Matielanda	4 311	4 311	493	493	9 014	9 014									
B	DC1	WC012 Caledon															
B	DC1	WC013 Begeerster	10 000	(10 000)													
B	DC1	WC014 Saldanha Bay	4 700		824	(324)											
B	DC1	WC015 Swartland															
C	DC1	DC1 West Coast District	14 700	(5 689)	1 317	(324)	993										
B	DC2	WC022 Witzoenburg	30 000	(30 000)													
B	DC2	WC023 Drakenstein	6 500	6 500	714	714											
B	DC2	WC024 Stellenbosch	34 000	34 000	1 503	1 503											
B	DC2	WC025 Breede Valley	2 500	2 500													
C	DC2	DC2 Garden Route District	30 000	13 000	1 503	1 503	2 662										
B	DC3	WC031 Theewaterskloof	6 640	6 640	766	766	2 557										
B	DC3	WC032 Overstrand	2 500	2 500													
B	DC3	WC033 Cape Agulhas	2 500	2 500													
B	DC3	WC034 Swellendam															
C	DC3	DC3 Overberg District	2 500	33 640	766	2 557	3 323										
B	DC4	WC041 Kamouag	25 000	(15 000)	412	3 961	571										
B	DC4	WC042 Hessequa			1 708	1 708											
B	DC4	WC043 Mossel Bay															
B	DC4	WC044 George															
B	DC4	WC045 Oudtshoorn															
B	DC4	WC047 Bton															
B	DC4	WC048 Kaysna															
C	DC4	DC4 Garden Route District	25 000	(15 000)	1 743	1 374	9 769										
B	DC5	WC051 Laingsburg															
B	DC5	WC052 Princes Albert															
B	DC5	WC053 Beaufort West															
C	DC5	DC5 Central Karoo District															
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			72 200	25 951	17 900	7 861	25 761										
Other Transfers			85 155	(47 455)													
Funds retained by the Department			157 355	(21 504)	157 355	135 851											
Total			214 755	(22 954)	346 955	143 612											

Category	Demarcation Code	Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Total (R'000)
Total: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		73 020	13 019	86 039
Total: Provincial Emergency Housing Grant		180	(92)	88
Total: Title Deeds Restoration Grant		180	(92)	88
Total: Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery		223 379	59 443	282 822
Total: Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery		283 619	(7 805)	275 814
Total: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		505 998	51 938	557 936

Demarcation Code	Municipality	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Amendment (R'000)	2023/24 Total (R'000)	2023/24 Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24 Total (R'000)
WC014	City of Cape Town	276 114	276 114	552 228	276 114	552 228
WC044	George	13 000	4 817	17 817	13 000	17 817
Total Allocated		289 114	280 931	570 045	289 114	570 045

Note 2: Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery.
The R37,700 million is funds retained by the Department for departmental priority projects.

Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Category	District	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		Community Library Services Grant		Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities			
					Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year			
					2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)		
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town			966	53 826	20 585	222	20 807	23 671	1 011	24 682
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama			3 224	74	800	4 167	5 814	139	5 953
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg							6 282	88	6 370
B	DC1	WC013	Bergivier			3 222	74		3 296	5 010	135	5 145
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay			8 866			8 866	257		257
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	966	966	5 273	74	84	5 347	6 565	392	6 957
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District									
			Total: West Coast Municipalities		966	20 585	222	20 807	23 671	1 011	24 682	
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	423	250	673		800	4 167	6 406	169	6 575
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein			21 143			21 143	255		255
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch			11 252			11 252	180		180
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley			12 073			12 073	321		321
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg			3 885		84	3 969	6 792	377	7 169
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District									
			Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		423	250	673	884	52 604	13 198	1 302	14 500
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof			2 784		74	2 858	7 002	1 920	8 922
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand			8 399		(1)	8 398	372		372
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas							9 769	113	9 882
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam							6 334	100	6 434
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District									
			Total: Overberg Municipalities			11 183	73	11 256	23 105	2 505	25 610	
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland			4 145		73	4 218	3 555	52	3 607
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa			10 214			10 214	7 078	158	7 236
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	200	200					178		178
B	DC4	WC044	George	750	750					142		142
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	345	345					548		548
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou			2 331		74	2 405	9 898	(6)	9 892
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna			10 842			10 842	136		136
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District									
			Total: Garden Route Municipalities		750	545	1 295	147	46 791	20 531	1 208	21 739
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg			150			150	1 685	27	1 712
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert							2 071	186	2 257
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West							7 053	105	7 158
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District									
			Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			150		150	10 809	318	11 127	
			Total Transfers		2 139	795	2 934	1 326	185 434	91 314	7 272	98 586
			Other (Unallocated)									
			Funds retained by the Department									
			Total		2 139	795	2 934	1 326	185 434	91 314	7 272	98 586

Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Category	District	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	Library Services: Metro Library Grant		To enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for Public Libraries		Vote 13: Subtotal		
					Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		Provincial/Municipal Financial Year		
					2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24	Amended Allocation (R'000)	2023/24
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town			5 573	5 573	5 658	5 658	65 057	928	65 985
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama						9 038	213	9 251
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg						6 282	88	6 370
B	DC1	WC013	Bergivier						8 232	209	8 441
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay						8 866	257	9 123
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland						12 804	466	13 270
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District								
			Total: West Coast Municipalities						45 222	1 233	46 455
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg						10 196	1 219	11 415
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein						21 143	255	21 398
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch						11 252	180	11 432
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley						12 073	321	12 394
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg						10 677	461	11 138
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District								
			Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities						65 341	2 436	67 777
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof						9 786	1 994	11 780
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand						8 399	371	8 770
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas						9 769	113	9 882
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam						6 334	100	6 434
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District								
			Total: Overberg Municipalities						34 288	2 578	36 866
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland						3 555	52	3 607
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa						11 223	231	11 454
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay						10 214	378	10 592
B	DC4	WC044	George						12 038	142	12 180
B	DC4	WC045	Oudishoorn						7 824	893	8 717
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou						12 229	68	12 297
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna						10 842	136	10 978
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District								
			Total: Garden Route Municipalities						67 925	1 900	69 825
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg						1 835	27	1 862
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert						2 071	186	2 257
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West						7 053	105	7 158
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District								
			Total: Central Karoo Municipalities						10 959	318	11 277
			Total Transfers						288 792	9 393	298 185
			Other (Unallocated)								
			Funds retained by the Department								
			Total						288 792	9 393	298 185

Vote 14: Department of Local Government

Category	District	Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality		Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant		Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	
				2023/24	Amended	2023/24	Amended	2023/24	Amended	2023/24	Amended	2023/24	Amended
				(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
A	Cape Town	City of Cape Town											
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	600	300	900	120	94	1 018	94	1 877	1 877	400
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	300	300	300	120	151	151	151	400	400	400
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier										
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	500	500	500		76	76	76			
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	500	500	500		38	38	38			
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District	500	500	500		76	76	76			
		Total: West Coast Municipalities		1 400	1 300	2 700	120	435	435	435	2 277	2 277	2 277
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg					132	132	132			
B	DC2	WC023	Driekenstein					113	113	113			
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch					38	38	38			
B	DC2	WC025	Breda Valley	500	200	700	120	94	94	94			
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	1 000	1 000	1 000		38	38	38			
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District	500	1 700	2 200	236	491	491	491	100	100	100
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		500	1 700	2 200	236	491	491	491	100	100	100
B	DC3	WC031	Thesewaterskloof					113	113	113			
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand					76	76	76			
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas					57	57	57			
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam					57	57	57			
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District					57	57	57	100	100	100
		Total: Overberg Municipalities		1 278	1 278	1 278		303	303	303	100	100	100
B	DC4	WC041	Kaunaland					113	113	113			
B	DC4	WC042	Hessqua					38	38	38			
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay					57	57	57			
B	DC4	WC044	George					94	94	94			
B	DC4	WC045	Oudshoorn					57	57	57			
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou					19	19	19			
B	DC4	WC048	Klaryssa					57	57	57			
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District					435	435	435	100	100	100
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities		1 550	1 550	1 550	540	435	435	435	400	400	400
B	DC5	WC051	Langsburg					76	76	76			
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert					76	76	76			
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West					226	226	226			
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District					378	378	378	1 635	1 635	1 635
		Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		100	300	400	450	378	378	378	2 735	2 735	2 735
		Total Transfers		2 000	6 128	8 128	1 046	3 060	3 060	3 060	5 612	5 612	5 612
		Other (Unallocated)		3 603	(2 000)	(1 603)					5 647	(5 647)	
		Funds retained by the Department											
		Total		3 603	4 625	8 228	1 046	3 060	3 060	3 060	5 647	5 647	5 647

Note 1: Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant: The amount of R100 000 was retained within the Department to fund goods and services project.

Note 2: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant: The amount of R35 000 was retained within the Department to fund goods and services project.

A27/37

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	Grand Total: Allocation			
				Provincial/Municipal Financial Year			
				2023/24			
				Allocation (R'000)	Provincial Gazette 8835 6 October '23 (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	Amended Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town		City of Cape Town	1 448 395		(42 293)	1 406 102
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	27 773	2 150	49 617	79 540
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	13 735	5 800	3 176	22 711
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	47 411		(6 036)	41 375
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	53 986		5 168	59 154
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	78 851	680	6 759	86 290
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District	3 062	500	2 600	6 162
Total: West Coast District				224 818	9 130	61 284	295 232
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	40 638		26 164	66 802
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	91 304	800	(19 577)	72 527
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	55 429		(13 032)	42 397
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	18 551	500	34 348	53 399
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	31 345		17 262	48 607
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands District	5 636		1 300	6 936
Total: Cape Winelands District				242 903	1 300	46 465	290 668
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	60 514	500	24 361	85 375
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	129 409		26 680	156 089
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	14 131		958	15 089
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	71 464	2 938	42 257	116 659
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg District	2 617		1 500	4 117
Total: Overberg District				278 135	3 438	95 756	377 329
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	24 038	2 440	7 328	33 806
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	44 891		74 577	119 468
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	128 031		(49 431)	78 600
B	DC4	WC044	George	257 594		63 117	320 711
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	37 656	3 000	2 782	43 438
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	41 251		9 537	50 788
B	DC4	WC048	Krystna	45 348		2 508	47 856
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route District	11 041	2 500	2 570	16 111
Total: Garden Route District				589 850	7 940	112 988	710 778
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	3 621	1 650	44	5 315
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	3 327	3 912	492	7 731
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	8 211	1 800	2 943	12 954
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo District	1 040	100	3 500	4 640
Total: Central Karoo District				30 199	7 462	6 979	44 640
Total transfers				2 786 300	29 270	281 179	3 096 749
Other (Unallocated)				59 371	(29 270)	(30 101)	
Funds retained by the Department				1 257 757		(249 047)	1 008 710
TOTAL				4 117 428		2 031	4 119 459



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 405 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

A28|37
1. of 2

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email: sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: WC032/21

Mr D O'Neill
The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
P O BOX 20
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Mr O'Neill

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 29 August 2023 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA) to retain an amount of **R201 thousand** allocated to your municipality in the 2022/23 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant (EEDSM).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No.123 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R201 thousand is for the following project:

- Install energy efficient streetlights.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A29/31
of 2

NB: This process only covers the 2022 DoRA allocated amounts.

Kind regards,

pp *M. N. Ngqaleni*

MALJENG NGQALENI
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Date: 19 October 2023

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

A30/37



Provincial Treasury
Ms Zoleka Hans
Local Government Public Finance
mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 3845

Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/1

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Mr Lihle Balasana

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

For attention: Mr D O'Neill

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 5 July 2023 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 2 of 2022) and Western Cape Adjustment Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 3 of 2022), to roll-over the unspent amount of R4 658 239.05 for Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant.

The approved roll-over amount **must** be fully spent by 30 June 2024 as no further roll-over will be allowed should there be unspent funds remaining at 30 June 2024.

The Municipality **must** provide the final unspent amount for the above-mentioned conditional grant when the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to the Municipality will be reviewed again once the audited 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

A31|37

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been **approved** to be rolled over are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2023/24 financial year.

Steven
Kenyon

Digitally signed by
Steven Kenyon
Date: 2023.08.17
22:04:25 +02'00'

MR STEVEN KENYON
CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Local Government
The Chief Financial Officer: Overstrand Municipality

A32/37



Western Cape
Government

Provincial Treasury

Isaac Tsie

Local Government Public Finance

mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 6241

Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/1

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Mr Isaac Tsie

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

For attention: Mr D O'Neill

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 29 August 2023 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 2 of 2022) and Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No.3 of 2022), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R90 247.32 for Thusong services Centre Grant, R217 261.34 for Resourcing Funding for Establishment of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit Grant, R235 520 for Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, R79 180 for Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant.

No record was found of the amount the municipality included in its application relating to the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant.

All roll-over amounts approved **must** be fully spent by 30 June 2024 as no further roll-over will be allowed should there be unspent funds remaining at 30 June 2024.

The Municipality **must** provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to the Municipality will be reviewed again once the audited 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been approved to be rolled over are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2023/24 financial year.

Kind regards,

**Steven
Kenyon**

Digitally signed by Steven
Kenyon
Date: 2023.11.08 17:05:09
+02'00'

**MR S KENYON
CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE**

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Police Oversight and Community Safety
The Head of Department: Local Government
The Chief Financial Officer: Overstrand Municipality



**forestry, fisheries
& the environment**

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A34/37

**DIRECTORATE ENFORCEMENT : ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT AND POLLUTION
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**

Ref: SEMI-RIGID RUBBER DUCK WITH MARKING SR33462

Enquiries: Marie-Louise Lume

Cell: 083 968 1203

E-mail: mlume@dfpe.gov.za

The Municipal Manager: Dean O'Neill
OVERSTRAND

Dear Mr O'Neill

**HANDING OVER: SEMI-RIGID RUBBER DUCK WITH MARKING SR33462
INCLUDING TWO 150 HORSEPOWER YAMAHA ENGINES**

This office hereby confirms the allocation of the semi-rigid rubber duck with marking SR33462 including two 150 horsepower Yamaha engines to the Overstrand Law Enforcement Unit.

This vessel was handed over on 14 December 2023 to Fronwyn Marais of the Overstrand Law Enforcement Unit.

The estimated value of the vessel is R800 000.00 (Eight hundred thousand rand)

Yours Sincerely

**MARIE-LOUISE LUME
DIRECTOR: ENFORCEMENT EI&P (ACTING)
DATE: 2024-01-09**

A35/37



the doj&cd

Department:
Justice and Constitutional Development
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Office of the Director-General

Private Bag x 81, PRETORIA 0001, Momentum Centre, 329 Pretorius Street, PRETORIA
Tel: 012 316 4800 Mobile: 083 266 3984

Your ref: CARA/2023 Allocation
Enq: Ms E Robbertze
Email: Erobbertze@justice.gov.za

Ms N Tshabalala
Director-General: Dept of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko Street
Arcadia
0083

Dear Colleague,

ALLOCATION OF CARA FUNDS AND ASSETS

The Cabinet has approved the allocation of the semi-rigid rubber duck, with marking number SR 33462 including two 150 horsepower Yamaha engines to Overstrand Law Enforcement as per section 68 of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 (Act No 121 of 1998). This allocation is intended for the specific use of combating the illegal harvesting of marine resources.

In alignment with the POCA, here are the stipulations for the allocation:

- The asset must be used solely for the purposes outlined by the Cabinet, without deviation.
- As the appointed accounting officer, you are responsible for the maintenance, safeguarding, and overall accounting of the asset.

Furthermore, you are required to submit quarterly reports to the Committee using the CARA reporting framework, detailing the use and impact of the allocated asset.

Please confirm receipt of this directive and your acceptance of the terms as per the POCA.

Kind regards

Adv D Mashabane
Director-General: Department of Justice and Constitutional Development

Date: 16/11/2023

Alan Bailey Civil Engineering & Construction Pty (Ltd)
trading as

Tel: (028) 313-2110
Fax: (028) 313-2344



Reg. no. 2016/526995/07
VAT NO. 4850137524

A36/37
PO Box 614
HERMANUS
7200
abc@imaginet.co.za

28 November 2023

Hermanus Primary School
Hermanus
7200

Quotation – Speed calming

As requested, herewith our sum total of R79 900 excluding VAT for the following:

Nerina Road - Speed hump (5.8m x 3.6m)	R10 120
Magnolia Street - speed hump No1 (11.1m x 3.6m)	R18 986
Magnolia Street - speed hump No2 (11.2m x 3.6m)	R19 138
Dirkie Uys Street – Speed hump (6.3m x 3.6m)	R10 768
Dirkie Uys Street – Pedestrian Crossing (6.5m x 5.2m)	R20 888

Price includes:

- 1) Joint cutting of keys
- 2) Annionic tack coat
- 3) Supply and install premix humps to municipal standards (80mm height)

Note: Erecting of speedbump signs and roadmarking to be done by municipality

Thank you for the opportunity to quote and we look forward to your favourable response.

Regards

J. Rabe

Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 60% deposit required on acceptance of quotation• Quotation valid for 30 days
------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Director: J Rabe, C Pretorius

A37/31

RECONCILIATION: 2023/2024 JOJO TANKS

Total of 73 tanks was purchased (61 Agrimark and 12 from Botrevler Boeremark). There was a few that was donated, Buco x 3 and Agrimark x 7, these was taken back afterwards. Then there was 2 x donations from Epic Tanks in Stanford, in Total then 75 Tanks

Tank No	quantity	capacity (L)	location	department	Prices	acquisition date	Name of Tank	notes
1	1	4500	Mussel Street 5	Operational	R 6 712.15	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
2	1	5000	Hermanus FD	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
3	1	2500	Hermanus FD	Protection Services	R 5 183.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
4	1	5250	Hermanus FD	Protection Services	R 6 425.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
5	1	1000	Flower Street 30	Operational	R 2 766.74	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	To be Delivered to Mun Yard
6	1	5520	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 6 712.15	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
7	1	1500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 2 935.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
8	1	2200	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 4 008.74	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
9	1	1500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 2 935.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
10	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
11	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
12	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
13	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
14	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
15	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
16	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
17	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
18	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
19	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
20	1	5000	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
21	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
22	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
23	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
24	1	2500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 183.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
25	1	2500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 183.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
26	1	2500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 183.10	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
27	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
28	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
29	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
30	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
31	1	5250	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
32	1	2500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	Donation	2023/09/27	Epic Tanks	
33	1	2500	Hermanus CDC	Operational	Donation	2023/09/27	Epic Tanks	Tanks must be brought back to yard
34	1	5250	Moffet Hall	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
35	1	5000	Besemhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
36	1	5250	Besemhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
37	1	5250	Rosomhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
38	1	5250	Besemhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
39	1	5250	Besemhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
40	1	5250	Besemhouthoed Farm	Protection Services	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
41	1	5000	Onrus Electrical Department	Infrastructure	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
42	1	5000	Onrus Electrical Department	Infrastructure	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
43	1	5000	Onrus Electrical Department	Infrastructure	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
44	1	5250	Onrus Electrical Department	Operational	R 5 359.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	Tank must go to Property administration In Onrus
45	1	3000	Kleinmond Electrical Department	Infrastructure	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
46	1	5000	Kleinmond Electrical Department	Infrastructure	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
47	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
48	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
49	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
50	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
51	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
52	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
53	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
54	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
55	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
56	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
57	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
58	1	5000	Kleinmond Informal housing toilets	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
59	1	5000	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
60	1	5000	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
61	1	5000	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
62	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
63	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
64	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
65	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
66	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
67	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
68	1	5250	Gansbaal Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
69	1	5250	Baardskeeders Bos - Main Road	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
70	1	5250	Baardskeeders Bos - Protea Street	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
71	1	5250	Baardskeeders Bos - Grantant Street	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Jo Jo Tanks	
72	1	5000	Kleinmond Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
73	1	5000	Hawston Campsite	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Ecogator 4EVR	
74	1	5000	Onrus Electrical Department	Operational	R 5 559.70	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	
75	1	2500	Hermanus Municipal Yard	Operational	R 5 183.10	2023/09/27	Nel Tank	

R 397 552.28

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 313 8000 Fax: 028 313 8128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 31/01/2024

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which
provide essential assistanceMFMA Budget Circulars [Click to view](#)MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Protection Services	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Community Services	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Risk Management
	Vote 3 Management Services
	3.1 Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication
	3.3 Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Finance
	4.1 Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services
	6.1 Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism
	7.3 Social Development
	7.4 EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services
	Vote 8 Community Services
	8.1 Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
	8.4 Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water
	8.9 Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services
	10.1 Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN
Telephone number	028 313 8193
Cell number	072 436 9068
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE
Telephone number	028 313 8011
Cell number	083 457 8711
Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelerabie@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	LINDILE NTSABO
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Cell number	081 491 0949
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL
Telephone number	028 313 8003
Cell number	076 911 6497
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Service charges	915 383	915 383	-	-	-	-	29 000	29 000	944 383	997 196	1 073 968
Investment revenue	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Transfers recognised - operational	184 953	184 754	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	191 141	200 916	213 137
Other own revenue	193 935	193 935	-	-	-	-	19 431	19 431	213 366	177 378	187 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 378					54 818	54 818	1 731 195	1 777 621	1 897 966
Employee costs	537 911	548 624	-	-	-	-	916	916	549 540	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	384	384	12 898	13 014	13 540
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	492 305	305 761	-	-	-	-	14 299	14 299	320 060	340 595	359 479
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure	484 290	659 922	-	-	-	-	89 128	89 128	749 050	719 682	745 482
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 013					104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)					(50 110)	(50 110)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	33 948	33 948	84 651	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(14 932)					(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(14 932)					(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 409	205 819					(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	92 593	-	-	-	-	(7 051)	(7 051)	85 541	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	607	607	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	1 217	1 217	19 230	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	209 409	205 819					(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442
Financial position											
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	164 075	164 075	847 396	822 416	809 068
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 192 247	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 187 020	4 179 156	4 203 006
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	4 043	4 043	353 469	480 875	407 614
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	(3 148)	(3 148)	728 589	636 642	637 890
Community wealth/Equity	3 797 994	3 794 404					157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 672	190 082	-	-	-	-	47 493	47 493	237 576	93 888	241 871
Net cash from (used) investing	(214 389)	(210 799)	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227	(205 572)	(135 305)	(169 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302					175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	770 140	747 800	735 644
Application of cash and investments	192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	13 684	13 684	206 677	186 263	210 164
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 154	401 154					162 308	162 308	563 463	561 537	525 480
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 117 991	4 114 401	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 109 173	4 093 325	4 109 042
Depreciation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 960	81 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 111	59 641	66 041
Repairs and Maintenance	293 296	290 639	-	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	299 214	314 839	326 561
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	36 907	36 907	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 210	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	175 493	-	-	-	-	50 888	50 888	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	461	461	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	25 609	25 609	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 494	-	-	-	-	259	259	20 753	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 161	-	-	-	-	179	179	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	80	80	5 370	700	3 732
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
Trading services		1 072 360	1 070 480	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	1 072 082	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	652 856	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		169 924	169 424	-	-	-	-	16 664	16 664	186 088	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	(5 959)	137 607	147 334	150 976
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	6 781	6 781	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 727 080	-	-	-	-	89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		334 581	334 574	-	-	-	-	5 036	5 036	339 610	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	810	810	81 583	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		249 820	249 447	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	253 672	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	297 491	-	-	-	-	61 126	61 126	358 617	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 040	-	-	-	-	510	510	24 550	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 638	-	-	-	-	158	158	63 796	70 406	74 304
Public safety		132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	26 558	26 558	158 751	139 628	146 420
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	33 900	33 900	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		210 462	210 807	-	-	-	-	3 614	3 614	214 421	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 187	-	-	-	-	35	35	56 222	56 025	58 748
Road transport		129 394	129 988	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	133 567	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		895 516	895 038	-	-	-	-	35 152	35 152	930 190	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	4 278	4 278	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	3 276	3 276	153 177	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		122 166	121 688	-	-	-	-	15 887	15 887	137 575	128 306	133 494
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	11 711	11 711	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31/01/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	36 907	36 907	497 521	487 005	515 935	
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 529	58 649	65 602	
Mayor and Council		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 394	58 511	65 462	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	138	140	
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 210	411 992	428 357	450 333	
Administrative and Corporate Support		265	265	-	-	-	-	10	10	275	276	288	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		400 461	400 461	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	404 661	420 971	442 879	
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		372	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	394	417	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89	
Valuation Service		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		177 203	175 493	-	-	-	-	50 888	50 888	226 381	166 849	181 807	
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	461	461	9 246	9 130	9 539	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	207	218	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		157	157	-	-	-	-	90	90	247	161	167	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		8 433	8 433	-	-	-	-	371	371	8 804	8 762	9 154	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360	
Beaches and Jetties		806	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	806	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagening		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 957	4 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	5 253	5 533	
Recreational Facilities		6 918	6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	9 333	10 773	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 008	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 298	9 712	13 248	
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		7 410	7 410	-	-	-	-	217	217	7 627	7 995	8 717	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		485	485	-	-	-	-	500	500	985	514	545	
Licensing and Control of Animals		304	304	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 004	322	341	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 076	30 076	-	-	-	-	23 400	23 400	53 476	31 882	33 795	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	25 609	25 609	139 063	91 902	98 509	
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	25 609	25 609	139 063	91 902	98 509	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 494	-	-	-	-	259	259	20 753	13 909	17 008	
Planning and development		15 360	15 161	-	-	-	-	179	179	15 341	13 164	13 229	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	179	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 143	11 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 143	11 836	11 849	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		652	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	80	80	5 370	700	3 732	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	80	80	5 370	700	3 732	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 072 360	1 070 480	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	1 072 082	1 150 093	1 224 437	
Energy sources		654 236	652 856	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	636 972	714 079	768 859	
<i>Electricity</i>		650 036	648 656	-	-	-	-	(16 084)	(16 084)	632 572	708 079	768 859	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	201	201	4 401	6 000	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169 924	169 424	-	-	-	-	16 664	16 664	186 088	177 202	186 067	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		169 924	169 424	-	-	-	-	16 664	16 664	186 088	177 202	186 067	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	(5 959)	137 607	147 334	150 976	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		130 978	130 978	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	130 480	142 120	150 746	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		12 588	12 588	-	-	-	-	(5 461)	(5 461)	7 127	5 214	230	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	6 781	6 781	111 415	111 477	118 535	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		46	46	-	-	-	-	105	105	151	48	52	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		104 588	104 588	-	-	-	-	6 676	6 676	111 264	111 428	118 483	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 727 080	-	-	-	-	89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousand	1											
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		334 581	334 574	-	-	-	-	5 036	5 036	339 610	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	810	810	81 583	70 297	72 191
Mayor and Council		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	810	810	50 267	37 657	37 753
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		30 938	31 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 316	32 640	34 438
Finance and administration		249 820	249 447	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	253 672	263 743	277 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		44 824	44 292	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	43 942	47 543	49 831
Asset Management		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance		93 130	93 130	-	-	-	-	3 920	3 920	97 050	96 103	103 643
Fleet Management		9 335	9 335	-	-	-	-	79	79	9 414	9 795	10 280
Human Resources		15 843	16 102	-	-	-	-	79	79	16 181	16 803	17 622
Information Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 186	32 638	34 470
Legal Services		6 199	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	6 533	6 885
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 888	4 026
Property Services		25 581	25 577	-	-	-	-	418	418	25 995	26 382	27 208
Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269
Security Services		5 429	5 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	5 796	6 190
Supply Chain Management		12 914	12 914	-	-	-	-	79	79	12 993	13 549	14 229
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Governance Function		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	297 491	-	-	-	-	61 126	61 126	358 617	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 040	-	-	-	-	510	510	24 550	25 038	26 334
Aged Care		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11 877	12 105	-	-	-	-	169	169	12 275	12 532	13 223
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 490	10 494	-	-	-	-	341	341	10 835	10 926	11 432
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 638	-	-	-	-	158	158	63 796	70 406	74 304
Beaches and Jetties		8 318	8 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 276	8 793	9 295
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35 226	35 251	-	-	-	-	79	79	35 330	37 077	39 096
Recreational Facilities		13 700	13 773	-	-	-	-	79	79	13 852	17 559	18 540
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 604	6 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 338	6 978	7 373
Public safety		132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	26 558	26 558	158 751	139 628	146 420
Civil Defence		22 793	22 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 633	24 189	25 453
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		22 438	22 498	-	-	-	-	296	296	22 794	23 910	25 487
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		36 277	36 222	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 439	37 661	38 731	40 712
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 720	50 840	-	-	-	-	24 823	24 823	75 663	52 797	54 768
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	33 900	33 900	111 520	68 096	41 919
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	33 900	33 900	111 520	68 096	41 919
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		210 462	210 807	-	-	-	-	3 614	3 614	214 421	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 187	-	-	-	-	35	35	56 222	56 025	58 748
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 221	3 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 171	3 370	3 527
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 986	1 986	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	1 942	1 965	2 049
Economic Development/Planning		11 421	11 222	-	-	-	-	79	79	11 301	8 202	8 567
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 274	28 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 203	29 636	31 100
Project Management Unit		11 604	11 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 604	12 853	13 505

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousand	1											
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		129 394	129 988	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	133 567	134 762	140 554
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1 357	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 428	1 503
<i>Roads</i>		128 037	128 651	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	132 229	133 334	139 051
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		23 501	23 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 572	31 817	33 752
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 560	1 650
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		895 516	895 038	-	-	-	-	35 152	35 152	930 190	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	4 278	4 278	531 852	586 312	631 975
<i>Electricity</i>		521 416	521 416	-	-	-	-	4 077	4 077	525 493	578 547	629 316
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		6 159	6 159	-	-	-	-	201	201	6 360	7 765	2 659
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	3 276	3 276	153 177	155 404	162 098
<i>Water Treatment</i>		83 671	83 831	-	-	-	-	79	79	83 910	88 550	93 613
<i>Water Distribution</i>		58 931	58 771	-	-	-	-	3 197	3 197	61 968	59 154	60 785
<i>Water Storage</i>		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 699	7 700
Waste water management		122 166	121 688	-	-	-	-	15 887	15 887	137 575	128 306	133 494
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 557	1 642
<i>Sewerage</i>		60 098	60 098	-	-	-	-	5 867	5 867	65 964	63 234	65 424
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		15 360	14 882	-	-	-	-	100	100	14 982	15 841	16 345
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		45 233	45 233	-	-	-	-	9 920	9 920	55 153	47 675	50 084
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	11 711	11 711	107 586	103 141	108 019
<i>Recycling</i>		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	521	547
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		47 026	47 011	-	-	-	-	9 905	9 905	56 916	51 719	53 854
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		48 243	48 258	-	-	-	-	1 806	1 806	50 064	50 901	53 617
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2024

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	782 702	-	-	-	-	14 489	14 489	797 191	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 429	-	-	-	-	270	270	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	448 482	-	-	-	-	13 184	13 184	461 666	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 727 080	-	-	-	-	89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	810	810	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	3 841	3 841	111 282	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	57 128	57 128	877 183	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	26 171	26 171	163 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 183	-	-	-	-	47	47	19 229	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	16 930	16 930	547 436	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31/01/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2024/25	2025/26	
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 394	58 511	65 462	
1.1 - Council General		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	32 697	32 697	85 394	58 511	65 462	
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993	
3.1 - Director: Management Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	404 740	421 055	442 968	
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		44 200	44 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 200	47 100	50 300	
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 525	1 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	1 525	1 525	
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		12 679	12 679	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	16 879	13 264	13 957	
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89	
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Assessment Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	782 702	-	-	-	-	14 489	14 489	797 191	824 500	885 944	
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	4 658	4 658	4 659	0	1	
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		113 010	113 010	-	-	-	-	25 609	25 609	138 619	92 880	99 518	
5.4 - Town Planning		1 416	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416	1 501	1 592	
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 727	10 335	10 257	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
5.8 - Electricity		654 236	652 856	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	636 972	714 079	768 859	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	105	-	-	
5.10 - Property Administration		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	24 817	24 817	63 092	40 713	43 398	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic		30 076	30 076	-	-	-	-	23 400	23 400	53 476	31 882	33 795	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		7 714	7 714	-	-	-	-	917	917	8 631	8 317	9 058	
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Fire Brigade		485	485	-	-	-	-	500	500	985	514	545	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 429	-	-	-	-	270	270	3 699	66	70	
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 366	0	0	
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	179	-	-	
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		63	63	-	-	-	-	90	90	153	66	70	
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	448 482	-	-	-	-	13 184	13 184	461 666	472 038	500 353	
8.1 - Director & Administration		202	201	-	-	-	-	10	10	212	204	206	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		663	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	698	735	
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		5 152	5 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 152	5 460	5 751	
8.4 - Libraries		8 433	8 433	-	-	-	-	371	371	8 804	8 762	9 154	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		11 732	10 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 022	19 851	24 827	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		1 096	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	350	371	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		17 879	17 879	-	-	-	-	(5 381)	(5 381)	12 497	5 914	3 962	
8.8 - Water		169 923	169 423	-	-	-	-	12 297	12 297	181 721	177 202	186 066	
8.9 - Sewerage		130 978	130 978	-	-	-	-	(789)	(789)	130 189	142 120	150 746	
8.10 - Refuse		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	6 676	6 676	111 310	111 477	118 535	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
10,1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 727 080	-	-	-	-	89 657	89 657	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	810	810	50 268	37 658	37 754	
1.1 - Council General		48 351	48 351	-	-	-	-	810	810	49 161	36 512	36 567	
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 106	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 145	1 187	
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 842	2 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 967	3 099	
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	
2.3 - Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269	
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829	
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 681	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 568	5 003	5 132	
3.2 - Communication		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 888	4 026	
3.3 - Legal Services		2 948	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 942	3 101	3 263	
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 645	2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 595	2 792	2 948	
3.5 - Human Resources		15 831	16 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 090	16 791	17 610	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 186	32 638	34 470	
3.7 - Council Support Services		6 227	6 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 227	6 486	6 759	
3.8 - Social Development		3 251	3 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 251	3 432	3 623	
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	3 841	3 841	111 282	113 042	119 256	
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 684	2 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 684	2 818	2 960	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2024/25	2025/26		
R thousands														
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 309	8 309									8 309	8 707	9 267
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 750	8 750									8 750	9 210	9 694
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		17 818	17 818						(240)	(240)		17 578	18 674	19 575
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		37 742	37 742						2 266	2 266		40 008	39 912	42 361
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		12 886	12 886									12 886	13 519	14 197
4.7 - Data Control		1 434	1 434									1 434	1 515	1 601
4.8 - Assessment Rates		17 817	17 817						1 815	1 815		19 632	18 687	19 602
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	820 055						57 128	57 128		877 183	889 033	923 089
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 279	3 279									3 279	3 393	3 525
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		112 301	112 301						9 693	9 693		121 993	115 491	124 240
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		76 854	76 854						33 821	33 821		110 675	68 815	42 626
5.4 - Town Planning		13 469	13 269									13 269	14 073	14 711
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 946	2 946									2 946	3 104	3 270
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 775	9 904									9 904	10 267	10 816
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		24 561	24 632									24 632	33 377	35 402
5.8 - Electricity		526 427	526 427						4 199	4 199		530 626	585 124	630 733
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		45 626	45 626						9 076	9 076		54 702	50 327	52 456
5.10 - Property Administration		4 818	4 818						339	339		5 157	5 060	5 311
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	137 515						26 171	26 171		163 686	145 559	152 668
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 296	4 351						(150)	(150)		4 201	4 863	5 040
6.2 - Traffic		49 675	49 795						24 744	24 744		74 539	51 652	53 570
6.3 - Law Enforcement		27 834	27 534						217	217		27 752	29 687	31 562
6.4 - Vehicle testing		521	521									521	549	578
6.5 - Fire Brigade		31 535	31 530						1 360	1 360		32 890	33 375	35 161
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 482	1 462									1 462	1 553	1 628
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		13 092	13 292									13 292	13 884	14 613
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 068	2 018									2 018	2 532	2 567
6.9 - Security Services		7 012	7 012									7 012	7 465	7 948
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 183						47	47		19 229	16 369	17 064
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		11 388	11 199									11 199	8 178	8 542
7.2 - Tourism		4 104	4 104									4 104	4 247	4 403
7.3 - Social Development		1 984	1 984						(44)	(44)		1 940	1 963	2 046
7.4 - EPIWP														
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 896	1 896						90	90		1 986	1 982	2 073
7.6 - Parking Services														
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	530 506						16 930	16 930		547 436	558 809	580 988
8.1 - Director & Administration		91 752	91 645						3 627	3 627		95 272	96 843	102 223
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		29 934	30 158									30 158	31 010	32 133
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		35 717	35 697									35 697	37 594	39 640
8.4 - Libraries		10 490	10 494									10 835	10 926	11 432
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		27 272	27 036									27 036	31 904	33 703
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		7 095	7 095									7 095	6 574	6 937
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		136 028	136 163						3 600	3 600		139 763	141 364	147 116
8.8 - Water		69 219	69 219						3 118	3 118		72 336	73 397	73 930
8.9 - Sewerage		75 625	75 625						3 767	3 767		79 392	79 431	81 540
8.10 - Refuse		47 375	47 375						2 477	2 477		49 852	49 768	52 334
Vote 9 - Costing Services														
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries														
9.2 - Internal Billing														
9.3 - Activity Based Costing														
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services														
10.1 - Main Ledger														
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1											
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	2	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	2	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	(8 069)	(8 069)	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services		8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		964	964	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		184 953	184 754	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	191 141	200 916	213 137
Interest		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 676 577	1 676 378	-	-	-	-	54 818	54 818	1 731 195	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		537 911	548 624	-	-	-	-	916	916	549 540	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	384	384	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		62 499	61 543	-	-	-	-	3 210	3 210	64 754	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	30 958	30 958	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		300 624	289 381	-	-	-	-	14 099	14 099	303 480	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	10 709	10 709	-	-
Operational costs		164 252	165 539	-	-	-	-	44 450	44 450	209 989	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 742 212	1 742 013	-	-	-	-	104 928	104 928	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	(50 110)	(50 110)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	33 948	33 948	84 651	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	(71)	(71)	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	192 620	-	-	-	-	(7 416)	(7 416)	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	204 565	200 218	-	-	-	-	(12 488)	(12 488)	187 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	668	668	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	468	-	-	-	-	655	655	1 123	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	3 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	3 163	3 163	5 139	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	7 260	7 260	12 861	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		9 075	9 075	-	-	-	-	(3 913)	(3 913)	5 162	-	-
Executive and council		5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5	-	-
Finance and administration		4 070	4 070	-	-	-	-	1 087	1 087	5 157	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		49 161	47 451	-	-	-	-	(5 126)	(5 126)	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	30	30	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 041	3 331	-	-	-	-	506	506	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety		900	900	-	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	3 450	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 748	5 748	-	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 525	-	2 981
Planning and development		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	(283)	(283)	825	-	-
Road transport		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	60	60	4 700	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		145 425	143 545	-	-	-	-	4 034	4 034	147 579	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		59 526	58 146	-	-	-	-	103	103	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management		25 963	25 463	-	-	-	-	677	677	26 140	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		59 445	59 445	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	62 595	19 521	17 800
Waste management		490	490	-	-	-	-	105	105	595	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442
Funded by:												
National Government		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	800	800	51 503	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	33 843	33 843	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(41 695)	(41 695)	195	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 183	92 593	-	-	-	-	(7 051)	(7 051)	85 541	70 325	104 442
Borrowing		95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	607	607	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	1 217	1 217	19 230	-	-
Total Capital Funding		209 409	205 819	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31/01/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office												
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	5 000					(5 000)	(5 000)			
2.1 - Municipal Manager		5 000	5 000					(5 000)	(5 000)			
2.2 - Internal Audit												
2.3 - Risk Management												
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 508					(71)	(71)	1 436		
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15					0	0	15		
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		2 200	1 493					(71)	(71)	1 421		
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10							10		
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	10							10		
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director												
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services												
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets												
4.5 - Finance: Revenue												
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	192 620					(7 416)	(7 416)	185 204	130 325	164 442
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 845	1 845							1 845	2 000	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		72 097	77 058					607	607	77 665	50 047	43 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 842	56 671					(8 152)	(8 152)	48 519	46 778	82 442
5.4 - Town Planning												
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
5.6 - Building Control Services												
5.7 - Environmental Management Services												
5.8 - Electricity		58 026	56 646					23	23	56 670	31 500	32 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		400	400					105	105	505		4 500
5.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300							300		
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	300							300		
6.2 - Traffic												
6.3 - Law Enforcement												
6.4 - Vehicle testing												
6.5 - Fire Brigade												
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
6.8 - Disaster Management												
6.9 - Security Services												
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45							45		
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45							45		
7.2 - Tourism												
7.3 - Social Development												
7.4 - EPWP												
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston												
7.6 - Parking Services												
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735							735		
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	735							735		
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
8.4 - Libraries												
8.5 - Sport & Recreation												
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment												
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater												
8.8 - Water												
8.9 - Sewerage												

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		204 565	200 218	-	-	-	-	(12 488)	(12 488)	187 730	130 325	164 442	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10,1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	7 260	7 260	12 861	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		209 409	205 619	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	(11 058)	(11 058)	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	(859)	(859)	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT		1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets		32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets		683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	164 075	164 075	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets												
Investments		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 946
Property, plant and equipment		3 859 136	3 855 546	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	3 850 319	3 829 345	3 839 955
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4 195 837	4 192 247	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 187 020	4 179 156	4 203 006
TOTAL ASSETS		4 879 158	4 875 568	-	-	-	-	158 848	158 848	5 034 415	5 001 572	5 012 074
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits		65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		182 222	182 222	-	-	-	-	1	1	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		42 971	42 971	-	-	-	-	3 517	3 517	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT		2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	72	72	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities		5 904	5 904	-	-	-	-	453	453	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities		349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	4 043	4 043	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	1	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	1	167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	14 063	14 063	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		144 013	144 013	-	-	-	-	(17 211)	(17 211)	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities		731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	(3 148)	(3 148)	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 081 163	1 081 163	-	-	-	-	895	895	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	2	3 797 994	3 794 404	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 794 766	3 791 176	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 949 129	3 880 826	3 963 342
Funds and Reserves		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 797 994	3 794 404	-	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges		904 949	904 949	-	-	-	-	28 448	28 448	933 397	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue		171 788	171 788	-	-	-	-	(9 767)	(9 767)	162 021	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	184 953	184 754	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	191 141	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	34 839	34 839	85 541	40 235	41 222
Interest		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 433 760)	(1 433 561)	-	-	-	-	(12 213)	(12 213)	(1 445 774)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges		(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 380)	(16 380)	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 672	190 082	-	-	-	-	47 493	47 493	237 576	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 409)	(205 819)	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227	(200 592)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214 389)	(210 799)	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227	(205 572)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 962)	(6 962)	-	-	-	-	52 721	52 721	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	523 264	523 264	-	-	-	-	123 272	123 272	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	692 294	661 970	641 680
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:		594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	175 992	175 992	770 140	747 800	735 644
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	60 660	60 660	-	-	-	-	13 684	13 684	74 343	88 428	104 223
Other provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	13 684	13 684	206 677	186 263	210 164
Surplus(shortfall)		401 154	401 154	-	-	-	-	162 308	162 308	563 463	561 537	525 480
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		121 562	121 562							107 879	111 081	113 392
Creditors due		182 222	182 222							182 223	199 510	217 616
Total		(60 660)	(60 660)							(74 343)	(88 428)	(104 223)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		122 855	122 855							110 938	111 805	114 152
Estimate of debtors collection rate		98.95%	98.95%							97.24%	99.35%	99.33%
Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-							-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830	93 964
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-							-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-							-	-	-
		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-							-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-							-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-							-	-	-
Valuation		-	-							-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-							-	-	-
		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229	3 229

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	124 708	-	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	119 481	70 684	98 401
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		48 795	47 415	-	-	-	-	103	103	47 518	21 500	19 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		11 313	8 948	-	-	-	-	677	677	9 625	12 610	4 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		400	400	-	-	-	-	105	105	505	-	500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 007	69 266	-	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	70 813	40 594	30 181
<i>Community Facilities</i>		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	707	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	506	506	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		100	100	-	-	-	-	973	973	1 073	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	6	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	(7 239)	(7 239)	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	526	526	4 575	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		765	715	-	-	-	-	30	30	745	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	410	410	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	4 427	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	52 660	62 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 946	34 541	38 841
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2024/25	2025/26	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981	
Roads Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		59 526	58 146	-	-	-	103	103	58 249	33 500	34 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		25 963	25 463	-	-	-	677	677	26 140	35 510	25 700	
Water Supply Infrastructure		47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800	
Sanitation Infrastructure		490	490	-	-	-	105	105	595	-	4 500	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		150 065	148 185	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	149 732	88 531	84 981	
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	707	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 041	3 331	-	-	-	506	506	3 837	11 704	16 241	
Community Assets		11 254	9 544	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 544	11 704	16 241	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	973	973	1 073	-	-	
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Other Assets		41 990	41 990	-	-	-	(7 239)	(7 239)	34 751	30 090	63 220	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	526	526	4 575	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	30	30	745	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	410	410	1 745	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	4 427	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 409	205 819	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	200 592	130 325	164 442	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	919 844	919 844	-	-	-	140	140	919 984	880 340	843 208	
Roads Infrastructure		244 723	244 723	-	-	-	523	523	245 246	241 658	232 993	
Storm water Infrastructure		581 070	579 890	-	-	-	103	103	579 792	585 280	590 655	
Electrical Infrastructure		531 445	530 945	-	-	-	677	677	531 622	542 235	542 589	
Water Supply Infrastructure		484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354	
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 852	46 852	-	-	-	105	105	46 958	43 600	44 685	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 808 488	2 806 608	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	2 808 155	2 771 154	2 728 483	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126	
Investment properties		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346	
Other Assets		933 820	932 110	-	-	-	(12 239)	(12 239)	919 871	944 464	1 006 392	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	71	71	7 980	7 673	7 348	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 932	17 932	-	-	-	556	556	18 487	15 851	13 190	
Machinery and Equipment		5 464	5 464	-	-	-	410	410	5 874	4 675	3 462	
Transport Assets		93 432	93 432	-	-	-	4 427	4 427	97 859	93 130	88 357	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 117 991	4 114 401	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	4 109 173	4 093 325	4 109 042	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Depreciation & asset impairment		293 296	290 639	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	299 214	314 839	326 561	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		75 266	75 879	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	79 379	79 593	84 168	
Roads Infrastructure		6 469	5 991	-	-	-	100	100	6 091	6 836	7 224	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 388	-	-	-	-	201	201	41 588	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	21 800	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	290	290	14 008	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	7 682	-	-	-	-	750	750	8 432	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		168 080	168 185	-	-	-	-	3 114	3 114	171 299	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities		47 427	47 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 241	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 419	18 566	19 610
Community Assets		62 076	61 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 660	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 738	-	-	-	-	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 438	15 738	-	-	-	-	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 556	-	-	-	-	10	10	13 566	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 131	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	3 827	3 827	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		442 450	439 793	-	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	448 369	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		32.9%	39.4%							40.4%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	7.1%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	9.0%							9.3%	9.1%	9.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	3	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	280	297
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		585 478	614 014	-	-	-	-	-	614 014	646 762	702 236	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437	
Net Service charges - Electricity		577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798	
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		150 701	161 960	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	178 960	160 231	170 120	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856	
Net Service charges - Water		147 269	147 269	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	164 269	156 593	166 263	
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 528	120 947	-	-	-	-	-	120 947	121 640	128 938	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912	
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		104 582	99 257	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	111 257	110 864	117 514	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		85 430	85 430	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	97 430	90 563	95 995	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 914	341 440	-	-	-	638	638	342 077	346 638	365 202	
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405	-	-	-	3	3	56 408	58 908	62 076	
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-	-	-	-	-	18 197	19 041	20 060	
Overtime		33 330	33 345	-	-	-	50	50	33 395	35 137	37 030	
Performance Bonus		25 334	25 334	-	-	-	335	335	25 669	26 679	28 099	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-	-	-	-	-	8 939	9 346	9 847	
Cellphone Allowance		2 493	2 564	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 617	2 747	
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	2 091	2 204	
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-	-	-	-	-	28 260	29 365	30 938	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		3 945	3 945	-	-	-	398	398	4 343	3 310	3 739	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 862	21 862	-	-	-	(507)	(507)	21 355	9 771	8 464	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	4 281	4 512	
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	2 262	2 381	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		537 911	548 624	-	-	-	916	916	549 540	549 447	577 299	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs		537 911	548 624	-	-	-	916	916	549 540	549 447	577 299	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		148 860	148 860	-	-	-	-	-	148 860	151 366	153 901	
Lease amortisation		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Total bulk purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944	
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		138 344	129 020	-	-	-	10 270	10 270	139 290	147 026	156 031	
Consultants and Professional Services		41 939	38 920	-	-	-	(477)	(477)	38 443	49 061	50 595	
Contractors		120 341	121 441	-	-	-	4 306	4 306	125 747	127 365	134 909	
Total contracted services		300 624	289 381	-	-	-	14 099	14 099	303 480	323 452	341 534	
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 367	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	7 809	8 521	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	9 076	15 122	8 776	8 748	
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 830	6 180	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	12	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>												
Operating Leases		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	286	289
Operational Cost		145 057	146 344	-	-	-	-	35 374	35 374	181 718	141 717	120 524
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	164 252	165 539	-	-	-	-	44 450	44 450	209 989	164 418	144 263
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		132 398	132 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 413	139 548	147 083
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 845	24 666	-	-	-	-	2 701	2 701	27 366	29 069	25 008
Contracted Services		120 575	118 860	-	-	-	-	4 275	4 275	123 135	131 083	138 611
Other Expenditure		14 477	14 700	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	16 300	15 139	15 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	293 296	290 639	-	-	-	-	8 576	8 576	299 214	314 839	326 561
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		62 499	61 543	-	-	-	-	3 210	3 210	64 754	68 235	66 340
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		62 499	61 543	-	-	-	-	3 210	3 210	64 754	68 235	66 340

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		53 864	53 864	-	-	-	-	1 497	1 497	55 361	58 528	61 989
Water		32 468	32 468	-	-	-	-	(3 035)	(3 035)	29 433	30 326	31 275
Waste		8 797	8 797	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	8 352	8 873	9 424
Waste Water		15 446	15 446	-	-	-	-	(1 197)	(1 197)	14 249	14 889	15 566
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 700	17 700	-	-	-	-	(3 308)	(3 308)	14 392	14 451	14 513
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		128 275	128 275	-	-	-	-	(6 488)	(6 488)	121 787	127 066	132 767
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(40 242)	(40 242)	-	-	-	-	(4 570)	(4 570)	(44 811)	(47 964)	(51 149)
Impairment for Electricity		(10 904)	(10 904)	-	-	-	-	(1 986)	(1 986)	(12 890)	(13 757)	(14 633)
Impairment for Water		(6 758)	(6 758)	-	-	-	-	(1 487)	(1 487)	(8 245)	(8 588)	(8 935)
Impairment for Waste		(6 732)	(6 732)	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	(7 811)	(8 143)	(8 478)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 969)	(6 969)	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	(7 689)	(8 500)	(9 318)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 879)	(8 879)	-	-	-	-	703	703	(8 176)	(8 977)	(9 785)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	(11 058)	(11 058)	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		37 567	37 567	-	-	-	-	529	529	38 096	39 884	41 761
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 175)	(10 175)	-	-	-	-	(1 644)	(1 644)	(11 819)	(12 866)	(13 923)
Net Property rates		27 392	27 392	-	-	-	-	(1 115)	(1 115)	26 277	27 018	27 838
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		98 112	98 112	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	123 112	136 520	151 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(90 683)	(90 683)	-	-	-	-	(24 744)	(24 744)	(115 427)	(130 835)	(146 398)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 430	7 430	-	-	-	-	256	256	7 686	5 685	4 695
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	(859)	(859)	33 963	32 703	32 533
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	253	302
System Input Volume		11 681	11 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 681	11 973	12 272
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 682	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	11 974	12 273
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 230)	(9 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 230)	(9 460)	(9 697)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Metered Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Water Losses		(2 402)	(2 402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 402)	(2 463)	(2 526)
Apparent losses		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 604)	(2 604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 604)	(2 670)	(2 738)
Closing Balance Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	302	351
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 188	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 188	8 284	8 207
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 284	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 207	8 141
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Inventory & Consumables		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008	11 008
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 860 747	6 857 157	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	6 851 930	6 982 254	7 146 696	7 146 696
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(3 001 611)	(3 001 611)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 001 611)	(3 152 909)	(3 306 742)	(3 306 742)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 859 136	3 855 546	-	-	-	(5 227)	(5 227)	3 850 319	3 829 345	3 839 955	3 839 955
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	59 739
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	59 739
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100 608	100 608	-	-	-	-	-	100 608	111 845	123 902	123 902
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		81 613	81 613	-	-	-	-	1	81 614	87 664	93 714	93 714
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent condition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 111	2 111	-	-	-	72	72	2 183	1 931	1 676	1 676
Total Trade and other payables	1	184 333	184 333	-	-	-	73	73	184 406	201 440	219 292	219 292
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	326 146
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	326 146
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		146 273	146 273	-	-	-	13 420	13 420	159 692	159 228	158 273	158 273
Other		20 827	20 827	-	-	-	643	643	21 470	22 227	23 290	23 290
Total Provisions - non current		167 099	167 099	-	-	-	14 063	14 063	181 162	181 454	181 563	181 563
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 766 661	3 766 661	-	-	-	123 272	123 272	3 889 933	3 949 129	3 880 826	3 880 826
GRAP adjustments		73 047	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	(24 747)	110 236	110 236
Restated balance		3 839 708	3 839 708	-	-	-	123 272	123 272	3 962 980	3 924 382	3 991 062	3 991 062
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 342)	(14 932)	-	-	-	(15 271)	(15 271)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353	21 353
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(33 610)	(33 610)	-	-	-	49 953	49 953	16 343	(18 053)	(49 084)	(49 084)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 794 766	3 791 176	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 949 129	3 880 826	3 963 342	3 963 342
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 797 994	3 794 404	-	-	-	157 953	157 953	3 952 357	3 884 054	3 966 570	3 966 570

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 31/01/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4						-	4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit four progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4						-	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2023 to be completed by Sept 2023 and the current period October to December 2023 to be completed by February 2024	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request porta	0	0						-	0	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Prepare the Final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Submit the final MTREF Budget by the end of May	Final Budget submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Management Services									-			
Director: Management Services									-			
Human Resources									-			
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75						-	75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance									-			
Director: Finance									-			
Director Finance									-			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16						-	16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%						-	11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August	Financial statements submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	12	12						-	12	12	12
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7000	7000						-	4500	7000	7000
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% ((Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%						-	98%	98%	98%
Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services									-			
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000						-	110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25%	25%						-	25%	25%	25%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56						-	56	56	56
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262						-	262	262	262

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	31 324	31 324							31 324	32 264	33 232
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35 261	35 261						-	35 261	36 319	37 408
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785						-	785	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31 646	31 646							31 646	32 595	33 573
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105						-	105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%	75%							75%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less: (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated x 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%	7.5%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	120	120							120	120	120
Collect R25 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	25 000 000	25 000 000							25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	1	0
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee * KPI reworded for 2022/23	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	3	3							3	3	3
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development (KPI reworded for 2023/24)	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	0	0							0	0	0
Report bi-annually on stakeholder ecosystems (collaborations) for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of reports	6	6							6	6	6

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079							1079	1079	1079
<i>Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism by 30 June</i>	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	2	2						-	2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31/01/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.1%	13.4%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	5.8%	5.6%	10.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18.1%	16.8%	7.1%	19.2%	18.5%	18.8%	19.8%	25.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	36.6%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	84.1%	73.6%	231.8%	36.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13335.9%	13319.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	239.7%	171.0%	198.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.3	0.0	1.7	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.8
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.0%	116.7%	0.0%	118.5%	118.5%	118.5%	122.2%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.1%	0.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.1%	7.3%	7.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	98.2%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		23.1%	23.1%	22.6%	35.7%	35.7%	26.6%	30.4%	34.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 855 038	13 778 144	14 272 642	13 227 018	13 227 018	13 227 018	12 697 938	12 190 020
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 146	12 852	16 846	13 624	13 624	13 624	14 441	15 307
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.35%	7.20%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 077 312	1 768 177	1 840 996	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 562 361	1 468 620
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 616	3 062	4 638	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 441	3 647
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	28.25%	24.04%	24.5%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	31.9%	31.2%	32.1%	32.7%	31.7%	30.9%	30.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.0%	16.4%	15.9%	17.5%	17.3%	17.3%	17.7%	17.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.9%	0.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%	6.8%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2 356.0	27.8	28.6	13.82	13.82	14.27	15.35	8.23
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.4%	11.4%	13.6%	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%	1.8%	1.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	5.7	5.7	4.3	4.3	5.5	5.2	4.8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 31/01/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	8	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	8	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	18	19	19	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	19	19	20	
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 930	6 462	6 678	6 885	
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	7 507	7 758	7 999	
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 875	7 105	7 325	
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	6 148	6 354	6 551	
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	5 398	5 579	5 752	
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 082	4 218	4 350	
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 052	2 120	2 186	
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	685	708	730	
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	154	159	164	
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	114	118	122	
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 311	14 630	15 942	16 475	16 987	
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	30	31	32	
Number of households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	-	-	
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	24 311	25 115	26 898	
Informal			-	-	-	-	5 786	5 972	6 158	
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	30 097	31 087	32 056	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	11.3%	
Interest rate - investment						4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	6.8%	
Remuneration increases						6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						100.4%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Revenue from agency services						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	612 723	616 280	646 535	516 302	516 302	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	534 161	605 232	672 879	401 154	401 154	563 463	561 537	525 480
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.8	5.4	5.7	4.3	4.3	5.5	5.2	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	33 822	20 865	111 214	(11 342)	(14 932)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	4.7%	2.2%	0.0%	-6.0%	-4.4%	-1.9%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	84.0%	83.8%	78.8%	84.8%	84.8%	83.2%	84.9%	84.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.8%	4.6%	40.7%	40.7%	40.0%	43.3%	44.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	31.5%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	84.1%	73.6%	231.8%	36.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-5.9%	0.1%	22.2%	-27.6%	0.0%	-1.9%	-2.9%	-0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	16.7%	11.5%	12.7%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	9.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.9%	6.7%	6.3%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	6.1%	16.1%	9.2%	7.8%	8.8%	9.1%	19.3%	16.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 460 059	1 460 059	1 482 790	1 543 581	1 650 070
Total service charge revenue - previous year		1 460 059	1 460 059	1 482 790	1 543 581
Provincial government gazetted allocations	77 371	106 386	108 006	129 409	116 549
National government DoRA allocations	182 994	172 731	228 437	222 195	235 948
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 130 586	1 263 344	1 309 217	1 412 425	1 602 275
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 345 807	1 508 081	1 662 374	1 665 434	1 886 221
Change in debtors	(2 809)	11 063	22 226	(10 246)	9 402

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands										
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167 902	167 703	-	-	-	-	167 703	183 668	194 726
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 935	157 935	-	-	-	-	157 935	174 790	191 658
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	-	26 650	8 212	34 862	122 381	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	-	(1)	-	(1)	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlemet Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	-	25 609	8 212	33 821	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	-	-	342	-	342	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant	4	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	255 421	255 222	-	26 650	8 212	34 862	290 084	262 378	248 055
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	30	(8 212)	(8 182)	33 708	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	92 593	-	30	(8 212)	(8 182)	84 411	70 325	104 442
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		351 604	347 815	-	26 680	-	26 680	374 495	332 703	352 497

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 967	9 768	-	-	201	201	9 969	8 878	3 068
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	201	201	4 401	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	-	26 650	13 357	40 007	127 526	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	-	(1)	-	(1)	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	217	217	4 282	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	-	25 609	8 212	33 821	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	500	179	679	679	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	-	-	342	-	342	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	200	-	200	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	4 658	4 658	4 658	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	97 486	97 287	-	26 650	13 558	40 208	137 495	87 588	56 397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	30	(8 077)	(8 047)	33 843	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	56	56	56	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	79	79	79	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	92 593	-	30	(8 077)	(8 047)	84 546	70 325	104 442
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 669	189 880	-	26 680	5 481	32 161	222 041	157 913	160 839

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 967)	(9 768)	-	-	-	-	(9 768)	(8 878)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 967	9 768	-	-	201	201	9 969	8 878
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	201	201	201	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(17 051)	(17 051)	-	-	-	-	(17 051)	(17 248)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 051	17 051	-	-	6 186	6 186	23 237	17 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	6 186	6 186	6 186	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27 018	26 819	-	-	6 387	6 387	33 206	26 126
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387	6 387	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(54 293)	(54 293)	-	-	-	-	(54 293)	(40 235)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	50 703	40 235
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(3 590)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		54 293	50 703	-	-	-	-	50 703	40 235
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	(3 590)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		81 311	77 522	-	-	6 387	6 387	83 909	66 361
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(3 590)	-	-	6 387	6 387	2 797	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems⁴		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 043	16 565	17 323
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 043	16 565	17 323
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems⁴		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	200	200	16 580	17 143	17 944

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31/01/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 360	11 360			-		384	384	11 744	3.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154			-		-	-	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 514	12 514			-		384	384	12 898	
% increase			0.0%								3.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 498	13 498	-		-		-	-	13 498	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		101	101	-		-		-	-	101	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		194	194	-		-		-	-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 793	13 793	-		-		-	-	13 793	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 415	327 941	-		-		638	638	328 579	3.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405	-		-		3	3	56 408	0.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-		-		-	-	18 197	0.7%
Overtime		33 330	33 345	-		-		50	50	33 395	0.2%
Performance Bonus		25 233	25 233	-		-		335	335	25 568	1.3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-		-		-	-	8 939	0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2 299	2 370	-		-		-	-	2 370	3.1%
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994	-		-		-	-	1 994	0.5%
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-		-		-	-	28 260	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 807	25 807	-		-		(109)	(109)	25 698	-0.4%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-		-		-	-	4 061	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-		-		-	-	2 279	1.4%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		524 118	534 830	-		-		916	916	535 747	
% increase			2.0%								2.2%
Total Parent Municipality		550 425	561 138	-		-		1 301	1 301	562 438	2.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 425	561 138	-		-		1 301	1 301	562 438	
% increase			1.9%								2.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 911	548 624	-		-		916	916	549 540	2.2%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	66 433	797 191	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 468	38 519	461 666	472 038	500 353	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 442	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 791	69 485	74 131	77 829	
Vote 4 - Finance		9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 274	111 282	113 042	119 256	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 100	877 183	889 033	923 089	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 632	13 734	163 686	145 559	152 668	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 518	1 518	1 771	1 518	1 518	1 771	1 518	1 518	1 771	1 518	1 771	19 229	16 369	17 064	
Vote 8 - Community Services		45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 619	45 623	547 436	558 809	580 988	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 180	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 738)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget								
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 506	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 173	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 729	1 730	20 753	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 279	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	448	5 370	700	3 732
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Trading services		89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	89 340	1 072 082	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	15 507	186 088	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	11 467	137 607	147 334	150 976
Waste management		9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 390	151 442	1 816 737	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 301	28 303	339 610	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	81 583	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 141	253 672	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		29 792	29 792	30 044	29 792	29 792	30 044	29 792	29 792	30 044	29 792	29 792	30 148	358 617	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		1 962	1 962	2 214	1 962	1 962	2 214	1 962	1 962	2 214	1 962	1 962	2 214	24 550	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 317	63 796	70 406	74 304
Public safety		13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 221	13 323	158 751	139 628	146 420
Housing		9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 868	17 869	214 421	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 686	56 222	56 025	58 748
Road transport		11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	11 131	133 567	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 516	77 517	930 190	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 322	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	153 177	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	11 465	137 575	128 306	133 494
Waste management		8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 966	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional		153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 071	153 819	153 819	154 180	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 680)	(2 428)	(2 428)	(2 738)	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget									
R thousands																	
Revenue By Source																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water		13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	104 715	111 237	117 912	
Service charges - Waste Management		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	97 430	90 563	95 995	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 301	123 604	112 040	119 146	
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346	
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest earned from Receivables		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	6 700	7 100	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 127	1 149	1 173	
Rental from Fixed Assets		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	471	5 646	5 975	6 290	
Licence and permits		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	118	864	1 071	
Operational Revenue		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 242	8 556	8 867	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	45 421	21 687	23 013	
Licences or permits		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	2 060	2 184	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 929	191 141	200 916	213 137	
Interest		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	1 378	1 461	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue		143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	143 604	1 731 195	1 777 621	1 897 966	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		45 702	45 702	45 955	45 702	45 702	45 955	45 702	45 702	45 955	45 702	45 702	46 056	549 540	549 447	577 299	
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540	
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Inventory consumed		5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 397	64 754	68 235	66 340	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	50 372	19 608	19 804	
Depreciation and amortisation		12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 431	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Interest		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865	
Contracted services		25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 292	303 480	323 452	341 534	
Transfers and subsidies		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944	
Irrecoverable debts written off		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 709	-	-	
Operational costs		17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 499	17 501	209 989	164 418	144 263	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	(38 933)	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		153 160	153 160	153 413	153 160	153 413	153 160	153 160	153 160	153 413	153 160	153 160	161 422	1 846 941	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(9 557)	(9 557)	(9 809)	(9 557)	(9 809)	(9 557)	(9 557)	(9 557)	(9 809)	(9 557)	(9 557)	(9 867)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	162 248	84 651	40 235	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(16 685)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 685)	154 088	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353					
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(16 685)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 685)	154 088	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353					
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(16 685)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 685)	154 088	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353					
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(16 685)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 937)	(16 685)	(16 685)	154 088	(30 204)	(25 513)	21 353					

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31/01/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	573 917	642 336	697 438
Service charges - water revenue		13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 170	155 700	165 314
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 728	110 598	117 234
Service charges - refuse		7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	95 581	90 042	95 443
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 432	7 124	7 463
Interest earned - external investments		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 421	6 278	7 451
Licences and permits		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	280	2 807	3 076	3 255
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346
Transfer receipts - operational		15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 928	15 929	191 141	200 916	213 137
Other revenue		11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	140 642	118 041	124 340	
Cash Receipts by Source		138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	138 666	1 664 047	1 744 651	1 863 112	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	(7 054)	162 248	84 651	40 235	41 222
Contributions & Contributed assets		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	22 000	2 000	2 000	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		132 956	132 956	132 956	132 956	132 956	182 956	132 956	304 090	1 816 608	1 841 906	1 961 354				
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		46 064	46 064	46 317	46 064	46 064	46 317	46 064	46 064	46 317	46 064	46 064	46 418	553 883	546 711	576 114
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540
Finance charges		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 397	64 754	68 235	66 340
Contracted services		25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 292	303 480	323 452	341 534
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure		6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 746	6 748	80 954	186 065	64 107
Cash Payments by Type		125 908	125 908	126 160	125 908	125 908	126 160	125 908	125 908	126 160	125 908	125 908	126 268	1 512 013	1 690 998	1 662 463
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6 242	6 242	22 435	6 447	6 792	41 508	9 162	11 242	21 070	12 062	9 187	48 205	200 592	130 325	164 442
Repayment of borrowing		2 282	1 138	1 442	6 553	1 250	15 689	2 535	1 206	1 521	6 900	1 314	16 415	58 245	50 907	154 740
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		134 432	133 287	150 337	138 908	133 949	183 357	137 604	138 356	148 751	144 870	136 409	190 889	1 770 850	1 872 229	1 981 644
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
		(1 476)	(331)	(17 081)	(5 952)	(993)	(401)	(4 648)	(5 400)	(15 795)	(11 914)	(3 453)	113 201	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		646 535	645 059	644 728	627 648	621 696	620 703	620 302	615 654	610 254	594 459	582 546	579 093	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		645 059	644 728	627 648	621 696	620 703	620 302	615 654	610 254	594 459	582 546	579 093	692 294	661 970	641 680	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		0	0	0	5	0	250	0	0	5	0	0	1 172	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		5 793	5 793	21 633	5 993	6 343	40 166	8 693	10 793	20 283	11 593	8 738	39 384	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 789	5 789	21 983	5 994	6 339	40 618	8 709	10 789	20 618	11 609	8 734	40 758	187 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	334	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	622	1 123	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	2 600	3 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		94	94	94	94	94	531	94	94	94	94	94	3 668	5 139	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	452	452	452	452	452	890	452	452	452	452	452	7 447	12 861	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 242	6 242	22 435	6 447	6 792	41 508	9 162	11 242	21 070	12 062	9 187	48 205	200 592	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 983	5 162	-	-
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	-	-
Finance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 982	5 157	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 103	3 103	3 461	3 103	3 103	3 748	3 103	3 103	3 461	3 103	3 103	6 834	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	263	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation		196	196	221	196	196	658	196	196	221	196	196	1 165	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety		50	50	200	50	50	50	50	50	200	50	50	2 600	3 450	-	-
Housing		2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18	18	1 178	18	118	1 200	118	18	1 278	18	63	1 483	5 525	-	2 981
Planning and development		18	18	18	18	118	40	118	18	118	18	63	263	825	-	-
Road transport		-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 220	4 700	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 861	2 861	17 517	3 061	3 311	36 050	5 661	7 861	16 067	8 661	5 761	37 905	147 579	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		2 218	2 218	5 222	2 218	2 418	9 230	4 718	7 218	3 622	7 718	4 718	6 730	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management		592	592	1 032	592	592	9 057	692	592	932	692	592	10 181	26 140	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		44	44	11 155	244	294	17 655	244	44	11 405	244	444	20 782	62 595	19 521	17 800
Waste management		8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	213	595	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 242	6 242	22 435	6 447	6 792	41 508	9 162	11 242	21 070	12 062	9 187	48 205	200 592	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 007	69 266	-	-	-	-	1 547	1 547	70 813	40 594	30 181
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981
Roads		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	140	140	4 780	-	2 981
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 420	4 984	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48 795	47 415	-	-	-	-	103	103	47 518	21 500	19 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		21 415	21 415	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	21 383	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		27 380	26 000	-	-	-	-	135	135	26 135	21 500	19 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 313	8 948	-	-	-	-	677	677	9 625	12 610	4 700
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 000	6 500	-	-	-	-	607	607	7 107	2 100	4 700
Reservoirs		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 000	1 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	8 500	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	2 010	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	105	105	505	-	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		400	400	-	-	-	-	105	105	505	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 352	-	5 000
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	707	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		5 618	5 618	-	-	-	-	(5 506)	(5 506)	112	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 139	--	--	--	--	506	506	1 645	--	5 000
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		1 139	1 139	--	--	--	--	506	506	1 645	--	5 000
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		41 990	41 990	--	--	--	--	(7 239)	(7 239)	34 751	30 090	63 220
Operational Buildings		100	100	--	--	--	--	973	973	1 073	--	--
Municipal Offices		100	100	--	--	--	--	973	973	1 073	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		41 890	41 890	--	--	--	--	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		41 890	41 890	--	--	--	--	(8 212)	(8 212)	33 678	30 090	63 220
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	71	71	71	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	71	71	71	--	--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	71	71	71	--	--
Load Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	--	--	--	--	526	526	4 575	--	--
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	--	--	--	--	526	526	4 575	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	--	--	--	--	30	30	745	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	--	--	--	--	30	30	745	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	--	--	--	--	410	410	1 745	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	--	--	--	--	410	410	1 745	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	4 427	4 427	4 427	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	4 427	4 427	4 427	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	124 708	--	--	--	--	(5 227)	(5 227)	119 481	70 684	98 401

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13 600	15 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 465	21 900	20 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Pump Station		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings													
Municipal Offices													
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Living resources													
Mature													
Policing and Protection													
Zoological plants and animals													
Immature													
Policing and Protection													
Zoological plants and animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	16 300	18 165							18 165	25 100	27 200	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		168 080	168 185	-	-	-	-	3 114	3 114	171 299	179 101	183 172
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	75 879	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	79 379	79 593	84 168
Roads		75 266	75 879	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	79 379	79 593	84 168
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	5 991	-	-	-	-	100	100	6 091	6 836	7 224
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		6 469	5 991	-	-	-	-	100	100	6 091	6 836	7 224
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 388	-	-	-	-	201	201	41 588	45 107	41 533
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		41 404	41 388	-	-	-	-	201	201	41 588	45 107	41 533
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	21 800	24 847	26 242
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	329	347
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 317	20 317	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	18 590	21 456	22 660
Distribution Points		2 898	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 898	3 062	3 236
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	290	290	14 008	14 494	15 314
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		7 815	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	8 237	8 682
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 903	5 903	-	-	-	-	290	290	6 193	6 257	6 633
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	7 682	-	-	-	-	750	750	8 432	8 224	8 691
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 759	2 925
Waste Drop-off Points		5 180	5 165	-	-	-	-	750	750	5 915	5 465	5 766
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		62 076	61 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 660	68 633	72 464
Community Facilities		47 427	47 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 241	50 067	52 854
Halls		7 463	7 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 438	7 882	8 324
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 785	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 892	2 006
Cemeteries/Crematoria		948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		32 063	32 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 088	33 831	35 698
Public Open Space		4 187	4 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 046	4 425	4 677
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 036	1 093
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 419	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 419	18 566	19 610	
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Outdoor Facilities		14 649	14 419	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 419	18 566	19 610	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other assets		18 438	15 738	--	--	--	--	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838	
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 738	--	--	--	--	90	90	15 829	25 359	26 838	
Municipal Offices		18 400	15 700	--	--	--	--	90	90	15 791	25 321	26 800	
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Depots		38	38	--	--	--	--	--	--	38	38	38	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 331	8 737	9 174	
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 331	8 737	9 174	
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Effluent Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Software and Applications		8 331	8 331	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 331	8 737	9 174	
Load Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 423	2 740	2 979	
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 423	2 740	2 979	
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 556	--	--	--	--	10	10	13 566	6 882	7 227	
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 556	--	--	--	--	10	10	13 566	6 882	7 227	
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 131	--	--	--	--	1 535	1 535	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 131	--	--	--	--	1 535	1 535	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	--	--	--	--	3 827	3 827	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	--	--	--	--	3 827	3 827	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	293 296	290 639	--	--	--	--	8 576	8 576	299 214	314 839	326 561	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		123 442	123 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	125 532	127 652
Roads Infrastructure		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Roads		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Drainage Collection		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Landfill Sites		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets		16 874	16 874							16 874	17 201	17 533
Operational Buildings		16 874	16 874							16 874	17 201	17 533
Municipal Offices		16 874	16 874							16 874	17 201	17 533
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets		294	294							294	307	325
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		294	294							294	307	325
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications		294	294							294	307	325
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610							2 610	2 636	2 662
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610							2 610	2 636	2 662
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188							1 188	1 200	1 213
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188							1 188	1 200	1 213
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679							4 679	4 729	4 773
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679							4 679	4 729	4 773
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68							68	68	68
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68							68	68	68
Living resources												
Mature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	149 154	149 154							149 154	151 672	154 226

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Pump Station		4 800	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	2 000	-
Reticulation		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works		33 287	38 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	9 737	13 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	2 192	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 192		11 704	11 241
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Outdoor Facilities		3 902	2 192	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 192		11 704	11 241
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Other assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Municipal Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Effluent Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Solid Waste Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Load Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Policing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	52 660	62 946	--	--	--	--	--	--	62 946		34 541	38 841

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 31/01/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													
	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL		1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Other	Overstrand	5	5				
	COMMUNITY PROJECTS		1	Yes	Community Facilities	Other	Overstrand	5 000					
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION													
	DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)		1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Other	Overstrand	1 800	3 154				
	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		1	Yes	Other	Other	Overstrand		400				
	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT		1	Yes	Other	Other	Overstrand		10				
	KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)		1	Yes	Other	Other	Overstrand		71				
	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE		1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Other	Overstrand	1 000	921				
PUBLIC SAFETY													
	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F1/2)		4	Yes	Other	General vehicles	Overstrand		800				
	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F2/2)		4	Yes	Other	General vehicles	Overstrand		1 000				
	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE		4	Yes	Other	Other Buildings	Overstrand		750				
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT													
	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH		5	Yes	Other	Other	19°00'46,8"E Degrees	506					
	EXTENSION OF ECD BUILDINGS		5	Yes	Other	Other Buildings	Overstrand		223				
LIBRARIES													
	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES		3	Yes	Other	Other	Overstrand		30				
SPORT & RECREATION													
	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES		4	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19.219 Degrees		506				
HOUSING													
	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS		4	Yes	Housing	Social Housing	Overstrand	41 890	33 678	30 090		63 220	
ROADS													
	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19°21'39"E Degrees		60				
	SPEEDHUMPS		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	34°24' Degrees		80				
ELECTRICITY													
	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/4)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°37'5.14"S Degrees	3 515	3 483				
	HIGH MAST LIGHTING		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	34°25'16.83"S Degrees		56				
	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Overstrand		79				
WATER													
	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	19.237° E Degrees	2 000	2 607	2 100		4 700	
	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	19°21'39"E Degrees		70				
SEWERAGE													
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR TANKERS		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Overstrand		987				
	VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2	Yes	Other	Transportation	Overstrand		1 640				
STORMWATER													
	SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	19.197 Degrees		523				
WASTE MANAGEMENT													
	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	19.207° E / -34.408° S	400	505				
Entities: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name Project name													

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **2nd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature

Sean O'Neil

Date

25 January 2024

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

KPI AMENDMENTS TO THE TOP LAYER & DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP 2023/2024
(Mid-Year Assessment - 31 January 2024)

Directorate	KPI Owner	TL KPI No.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Amendment	Original	After amendment	Reason
Finance	Director: Finance	TL 13	D242	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Director: Finance	Source of evidence	Section 71 reports	Latest actual ratio available.	Most relevant data available, preliminary figures based on the draft AFS.
Finance	Director: Finance	TL 14	D243	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Director: Finance	Source of evidence	Section 71 reports	Latest actual ratio available.	Most relevant data available, preliminary figures based on the draft AFS.
Finance	Director: Finance	TL 15	D244	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Director: Finance	Source of evidence	Section 71 reports	Latest actual ratio available	Most relevant data available, preliminary figures based on the draft AFS.
Finance	Senior Manager: Revenue	TL 33	D204	Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Director: Finance	Monthly Target	7 000	4500	Change to the Indigent Policy impacted severely on the target, even in view of extensive campaigning since March 2023 to November 2023.

Directorate	KPI Owner	TL KPI No.	DEPT KPI No.	Current KPI Description	Request made by	Amendment	Original	After amendment	Reason
Community Services	Director: Community Services	TL 1	D436	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries & CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	Acting Director: Community Services	Actual performance for September 2023	28%	22,81%	The new figure is extracted from the SAMRAS financial system and only includes the grant funding. The figure reported in Q3 included the municipal portion of the funding which should have been excluded.
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager		D3	Complete the organisational review by 31 December 2023	Municipal manager	KPI wording and Annual Target date.	Wording: Complete the organisational review by 31 December 2023. Target Date: 31 December 2023	Wording: Complete the organisational review by 29 February 2024. Target Date: 29 February 2024	Review was completed by the Service Provider, however, the MayCo requested sessions with the Directors where a number of amendments were proposed, hence it could not go to Council during December 2023. New due date was proposed, i.e. and February 2024.

APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: D O'Neill

[Signature]

DATE: 22/01/2024

APPROVAL BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR: DR A RASIE

[Signature]

DATE: 22/01/2024